



# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Kern County, California

Mary B. Bedard, CPA  
Auditor-Controller-County Clerk





**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**



**COUNTY OF KERN**

**Supervisor Mick Gleason..... First District**  
**Supervisor Zach Scrivner ..... Second District**  
**Supervisor Mike Maggard ..... Third District**  
**Supervisor David Couch..... Fourth District**  
**Supervisor Leticia Perez ..... Fifth District**

**Ryan Alsop – County Administrative Officer**

**Prepared by the Office of Mary B. Bedard, Auditor-Controller-County Clerk**



**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Table of Contents**

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL .....1  
 DIRECTORY OF ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS .....7  
 DIRECTORY OF APPOINTED COUNTY OFFICIALS .....8  
 ORGANIZATIONAL CHART .....9  
 CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING .....10

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT .....11  
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....14

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements:**

Statement of Net Position .....25  
 Statement of Activities .....26

**Fund Financial Statements:**

Governmental Funds

Balance Sheet .....27  
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-Wide Statement  
 of Net Position – Governmental Activities .....29  
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....30  
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 of Governmental Funds to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities .....32

Proprietary Funds

Statement of Net Position .....33  
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....34  
 Statement of Cash Flows .....35

Fiduciary Funds

Statement of Net Position .....37  
 Statement of Changes in Net Position .....38

Discretely Presented Component Units

Statement of Net Position .....39  
 Statement of Activities .....40

**Notes to the Financial Statements:**

Note I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies .....41  
 Note II. Restatements of Net Position .....49  
 Note III. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability .....50  
 Note IV. Cash and Investments .....50  
 Note V. Receivables .....55  
 Note VI. Interfund Transactions .....56

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Table of Contents**

Note VII. Capital Assets.....	58
Note VIII. Leases.....	60
Note IX. Long-Term Debt.....	61
Note X. Pension Plan.....	67
Note XI. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB).....	74
Note XII. Risk Management.....	77
Note XIII. Commitments and Contingencies.....	78
Note XIV. Landfills.....	79
Note XV. Pollution Remediation.....	80
Note XVI. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources/Advances from Others.....	81
Note XVII. Fund Balances/Net Position.....	83
Note XVIII. Other Information.....	85
Note XIX. Subsequent Events.....	87
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:</b>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Major Governmental Funds	
General Fund.....	88
Behavioral Health & Recovery Services.....	89
Community Development.....	90
County Local Revenue Fund.....	91
Human Services.....	92
Roads.....	93
Structural Fire.....	94
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	95
Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits	
Pensions:	
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability.....	98
Schedule of the County's Contributions.....	98
Other Postemployment Benefits:	
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability.....	99
<b>OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES:</b>	
<b>Non-major Governmental Funds:</b>	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	100
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	101

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Table of Contents**

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds Descriptions .....	102
Combining Balance Sheet .....	107
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	125
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
Aging and Adult Services .....	143
Alcohol Abuse .....	143
Alcohol Program.....	143
Asset Forfeiture 15% Probation .....	143
Automated County Warrant System .....	144
Automated Fingerprint.....	144
Board of Trade Advertising.....	144
Building Inspection.....	144
Code Compliance .....	145
Community Corrections Partnership (CCP) Community Recidivism .....	145
Child Restraint Loaner .....	145
Child Support Services .....	145
Community Correction Performance Incentive .....	146
County Clerk .....	146
County Service Areas.....	146
Criminal Justice Facility.....	146
Criminalistics Laboratories.....	147
DA Court Ordered Penalties .....	147
DA/Sheriff/Probation DNA Fund.....	147
DA Equipment Automation .....	147
DA Federal Forfeitures .....	148
DA Local Forfeitures .....	148
Development Services .....	148
DHS Wraparound Savings .....	148
Disaster Assistance.....	149
DIVCA LCL Franchise Fee.....	149
Domestic Violence.....	149
Drug Program .....	149
Emergency Medical Payments .....	150
Employers' Training Resource.....	150

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Table of Contents**

Environmental Health Services .....	150
Health-MAA TCM .....	150
IHSS Public Authority .....	151
Juvenile Inmate Welfare .....	151
Kern County Children's Fund .....	151
KNET Asset Forfeitures .....	151
Library Books .....	152
Local Public Safety .....	152
Micrographics .....	152
NSP Grant .....	152
Off Hwy Motor Vehicle License .....	153
Oil & Gas Program.....	153
Parcel Map In-Lieu Fees.....	153
Parks & Recreation Donation Fund.....	153
Planned Local Drainage .....	154
Planned Sewer .....	154
Planning Administration Surcharge .....	154
Probation Asset Forfeiture.....	154
Probation DJJ Realignment .....	155
Probation Federal Asset Forfeiture.....	155
Probation Training.....	155
Project Impact Mitigation Fund.....	155
Public Health Miscellaneous.....	156
Range Improvement.....	156
Real Estate Fraud.....	156
Recorder .....	156
Recorder's Electronic Recording.....	157
Recorder Modernization .....	157
Recorder SSN Truncation.....	157
Redemption Systems.....	157
RMA – Hazardous Waste Settlements.....	158
Rural Crimes Environmental Impact Fee.....	158
Shelter Care.....	158
Sheriff Cal I.D. ....	158
Sheriff Civil Automated .....	159



**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Table of Contents**

Sheriff Civil Subpoena.....	159
Sheriff Controlled Substance .....	159
Sheriff Drug Abuse Gang Diversion .....	159
Sheriff Drug Awareness Program.....	160
Sheriff Electronic Monitoring .....	160
Sheriff Facility Training .....	160
Sheriff Inmate Welfare .....	160
Sheriff Judgment Debtor Fee.....	161
Sheriff Rural Crime .....	161
Sheriff Sidearm Conversion .....	161
Sheriff State Asset Forfeitures .....	161
Sheriff Training Fund.....	162
Sheriff's Volunteer Service Group.....	162
Sheriff Work Release .....	162
Sterilization.....	162
Strong Motion Instrumentation.....	163
Timber Harvest .....	163
Tobacco Education Control.....	163
Veterans Grant Fund .....	163
Vital Health Statistics – County Clerk .....	164
Vital Health Statistics.....	164
Vital Health Statistics – Recorder .....	164
Wildlife Resources .....	164
Other Special Revenue Funds.....	165
 <u>Capital Projects Funds</u>	
Capital Project Funds Descriptions.....	166
Combining Balance Sheet .....	167
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	168
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
AB 900 Jail Construction .....	169
Accumulated Capital Outlay Fire .....	170
Accumulated Capital Outlay General .....	171
Tobacco Securitization Proceeds.....	172

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Table of Contents**

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds Descriptions.....	173
Combining Balance Sheet .....	174
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	175

**Non-major Enterprise Funds:**

Enterprise Funds Descriptions .....	176
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	177
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position .....	178
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	179

**Internal Service Funds:**

Internal Service Funds Descriptions .....	180
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	181
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position .....	183
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	185

**Fiduciary Funds:**

Agency Funds

Fiduciary Funds Descriptions.....	187
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities .....	188

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

Statistical Section Contents.....	190
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	191
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	193
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	197
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	199
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	201
Assessed Value of Taxable Property and Actual Value of Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	203
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	204
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	205
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	207
Estimated Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt .....	209
Computation of Legal Debt Margin .....	210
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	211
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	213
Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function / Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	214
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	215
Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	219



**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**





**Mary B. Bedard, CPA**  
**Auditor-Controller-County Clerk**

---

**KERN COUNTY AUDITOR-CONTROLLER-COUNTY CLERK**

1115 Truxtun Avenue, 1st and 2nd Floor • Bakersfield, CA 93301-4639

March 27, 2020

Board of Supervisors  
Kern County Administrative Center  
1115 Truxtun Avenue  
Bakersfield, California 93301

Honorable Board Members:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the County of Kern (County) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is hereby submitted in compliance with Section 25253 of the Government Code of the State of California and Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 69-58, dated January 28, 1969. The accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited by a firm of certified public accountants in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America as well as the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to safeguard the County's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, as well as compile sufficient and reliable information for the purpose of preparing the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. As the cost of internal controls should not outweigh the respective benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report to be both complete and reliable in all material respects.

As the County's goal is to provide reasonable assurance that its financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 are free of material misstatement, the financial statements have been audited by CliftonLarsonAllen LLP, a firm of certified public accountants. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Based upon the audit, the independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion which states the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 are fairly presented in all material respects in conformity with GAAP. As such, the independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports will be available in the County's separately issued Single Audit Report.

Additionally, GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). Please note that this letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

---

## *Profile of the Government*

---

The County of Kern was organized April 2, 1866, from portions of Los Angeles and Tulare Counties, making it the southernmost county of California's San Joaquin Valley and spans 8,132 square miles. Kern County is organized as a general law county under California law, and is divided into five supervisorial districts. These five supervisorial districts contain 11 incorporated cities. Bakersfield, the County seat, is home to approximately 43 percent of the County's total population of 916,464 while approximately 35 percent of Kern County residents reside in unincorporated areas.

Policymaking and legislative authority is vested in the County Board of Supervisors (Board), which consists of an elected supervisor from each of the five districts. The Board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and appointing the County Administrative Officer and most non-elected department heads. Supervisors are elected to four-year staggered terms, with three supervisors being elected in the presidential election cycle and two supervisors being elected in the gubernatorial election cycle. The County has elected department heads responsible for the offices of the Assessor-Recorder, Auditor-Controller-County Clerk (Auditor-Controller), District Attorney, Sheriff-Coroner-Public Administrator, and Treasurer-Tax Collector. The County provides a full range of services in the following areas: general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and culture and recreation services.

### **Budgetary and Internal Controls**

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. The County prepares and approves a recommended budget by June 30<sup>th</sup> and adopts a budget not later than October 2<sup>nd</sup> each fiscal year in accordance with Government Code Sections 29000-29144. The County adopts budgets for all major funds and certain non-major governmental funds. The Auditor-Controller is responsible for controlling expenditures within budgeted appropriations. Expenditures are controlled at the object level for all budget units within the County. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to ensure effective budgetary control and accountability. At year-end, unencumbered appropriations are cancelled and outstanding encumbrances rollover as reserved fund balance and are made available for subsequent year expenditures. Transfers of appropriations between budget units must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Necessary supplemental appropriations, normally financed by unanticipated revenues during the year, and transfers of appropriations between expenditure object classifications, must also be approved by the Board.

In addition to these controls, the Auditor-Controller's Audit Division performs periodic internal control, compliance, and management audits of County departments. On an annual basis, an audit plan is recommended by the Auditor-Controller and approved by the Board of Supervisors. These audits help to ensure that prescribed procedures are followed while evaluating the adequacy, efficiency, and effectiveness of departmental governance, risk management, and internal controls. A fraud hotline provides County employees and the public with a way to anonymously report perceived fraud, waste or abuse in County government. Allegations reported to the hotline are evaluated by the Auditor-Controller's Audit Division and investigated, as appropriate.

Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund and all budgeted major funds, comparisons are presented as part of the required supplementary information. For non-major governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets, these comparisons are presented in the combined and individual fund statements and schedules subsection of this report.

---

## *Factors Affecting Financial Condition*

---

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

### **Long-term financial planning**

The County cannot predict the fiscal outcome of future State budget negotiations, the impact that such budgets will have on County finances and operations or what actions will be taken in the future by the State Legislature and Governor to deal with changing State revenues and expenditures. There can be no assurances that actions taken by the State will not materially adversely affect the financial condition of the County. Current and future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors, over which the County has no control. Volatility of the local assessed

value of the oil & gas roll in recent years has impacted the County recently and the State has begun implementing stricter regulation over the industry. The State's goal of achieving carbon neutrality by 2045 includes managing the elimination of the transportation-related fossil fuel supply in the State. If accomplished, this would have a direct impact on the Kern County economy. Current financial planning for future major outlays is considered on a case-by-case basis by the Board of Supervisors and the County Administrative Office. In the short-term, the County Administrative Office evaluates the necessity for mid-year budgetary adjustments to be made for known shortfalls in budgeted revenue.

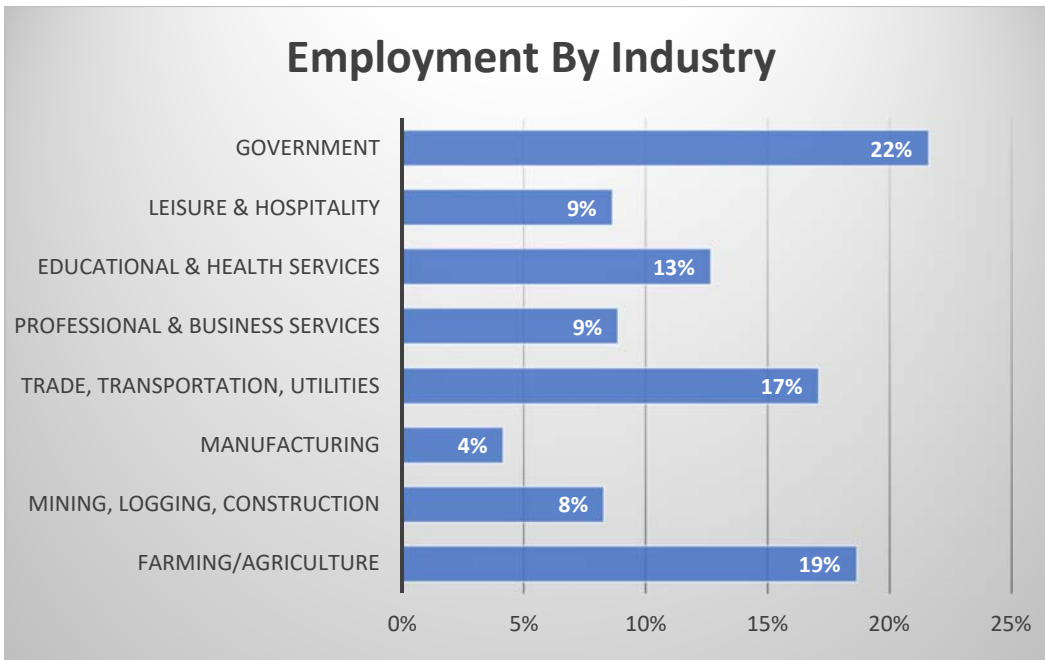
Since 1998-99, the Board of Supervisors has set aside funds for fiscal stability, to address the fluctuations in County discretionary revenue from one fiscal year to the next on a long-term basis. The intent is for the County to set aside funds when available to help mitigate significant service reductions in fiscal years where the amount of property tax or other discretionary revenue is estimated to be severely impacted. As the County plans for the upcoming fiscal year budgets, Board mandates on limited hiring and spending are in place to provide for future increases in benefit costs and potential declines in revenues. For the Fiscal Year 2019-20 budget, most General Fund departments that are supported by an allocation of Net County Cost were reduced by less than 1% from the Fiscal Year 2018-19 budget.

**Local Economy**

Kern County experienced a drop in the unemployment rate during fiscal year 2018-19, from 7.7% to 7.2% as of April 2019. The ten major employers are shown below.

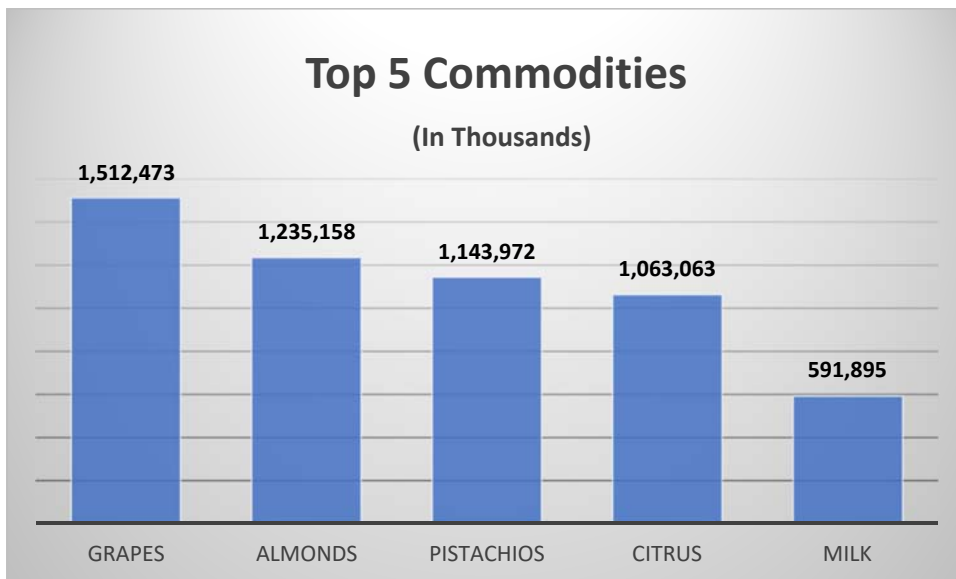


Source: Kern Economic Development Corporation



Source: State of California EDD

Kern County is fortunate to be rich in natural resources. It remains the largest oil-producing County in the State of California, producing approximately 70% of the State’s oil. Agricultural production continues to remain steady, with the County being one of the leading producers of agricultural products in the State.



Source: Kern Agricultural Crop Report – 2018

---

### *Major Initiatives*

---

#### **County Fiscal Plan**

On August 27, 2019 the Board of Supervisors ended a declaration of fiscal emergency that began in 2015. The County declared a fiscal emergency in accordance with Government Code Sections 29086 and 29127 as a proactive budgetary measure to better enable the County to meet fiscal challenges posed by the decline in property tax related to oil and gas properties from depressed market prices for oil. With accompanying actions taken in fiscal year 2014-15 and again in fiscal



year 2015-16 that included mid-year budgetary reductions to preserve resources, the General Fund was balanced without significant service level impacts to the community.

In Fiscal Year 2016-17, the Board of Supervisors approved the Four-Year Deficit Mitigation Plan for the County's General and Structural Fire Fund. The intention of the plan was to reduce gradually department budgets over four years as needed to resolve structural deficits resulting from the lower property tax revenue related to oil and gas properties. Some use of one-time fund balance and reserves were anticipated over this time to phase-in the reductions and to continue to minimize service level impacts. With growth in property tax revenue, primarily from residential and commercial properties, since fiscal year 2016-17 along with continued reduction of costs under the plan, the budgetary deficit for the General Fund has declined from \$44.5 million to \$6.9 million, and will be fully mitigated by the end of the 2019-20 fiscal year. The Structural Fire Fund's structural deficit has also declined by more than 66% from \$17.8 million to \$6 million.

### **Strategic Initiatives**

During 2016-17 the County adopted three countywide strategic initiatives. The 2019-20 Budget supports these initiatives as follows:

- **Enhance Quality of Life for Kern County Residents:** Allocates \$859.6 million towards public protection with minimal service level impacts to ensure strong public safety efficacy. Provides funding for the fourth year of a Sheriff Deputy Academy, funding for negotiated salary increases for Sheriff personnel to encourage recruitment and retention, \$7.1 million in vehicle purchases for the Sheriff and \$2 million set aside for public safety recruitment and retention efforts. Provides funding to support and staff the Fire Department. Continues to provide In-Home Supportive Services at current levels despite the shift of approximately \$2 million in costs from the State to the County. Includes workforce enhancement through adult education partnerships, employment training classes, and job placement and occupational readiness services. Provides \$2 million in reserves for homelessness initiatives such as low barrier housing and \$2.8 million in parks improvements. Maintains library services at current hours of operation and allocates funding to Animal Services for the spay/neuter program and a new modular building for their administration services.
- **Be a Model of Excellence in Managing our Business and People:** Provides for balanced budgets in the General and Fire Funds consistent with a Four-Year Plan to mitigate the structural deficits, avoid layoffs, and maintain service efficacy. Promotes recruitment and retention of critical public safety positions. Focuses one-time resources on one-time costs and uses no reserves for operations. Includes funding for grant consulting services to enhance opportunities for awards. Makes a priority of encouraging countywide promotional opportunities and regular recruitment announcements to "Hire from Within." Continues to set aside funding for future retirement cost increases.
- **Fostering a Culture of Innovation:** Allocates funding towards the continuation of the countywide deployment of Lean Six Sigma training to identify opportunities that achieve greater efficiency savings; replacement of the County's Payroll, Human Resources and Financial Management system; enhanced use of software and social media to increase successful hiring and employee engagement; and the modernization of the County's website through a more user-friendly, transparent and social media connected design. Sets aside funds to replace the Countywide Public Safety Communications System. Includes funding to promote Advance Kern that is intended to encourage business development in Kern County through economic development incentives.

---

### *Awards and Acknowledgments*

---

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County of Kern for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the twenty-second consecutive year that the County of Kern has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

I wish to express my appreciation to the staff of the Auditor-Controller's Office whose hard work, professionalism, and dedication are responsible for the preparation of this report, and to the firm of CliftonLarsonAllen LLP for their professional assistance. Finally, I would like to thank the Board of Supervisors and the County Administrative Office for their continued efforts in planning and conducting the County's financial operations in a responsible and progressive manner.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mary B. Bedard". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, prominent initial "M".

Mary B. Bedard, CPA  
Auditor-Controller-County Clerk



**COUNTY OF KERN  
DIRECTORY OF COUNTY OFFICIALS**

**ELECTED**

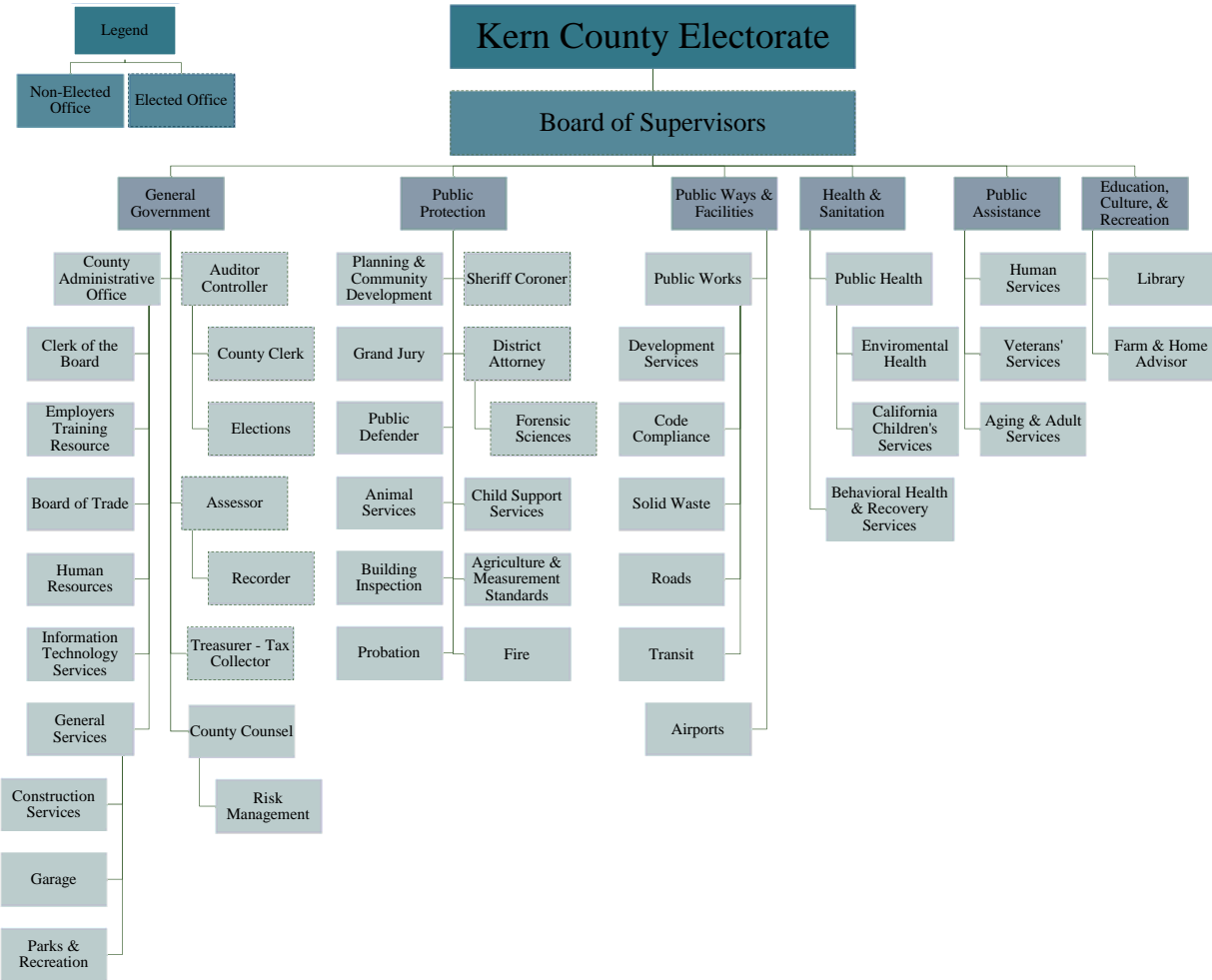
COUNTY SUPERVISOR, FIRST DISTRICT.....MICK GLEASON  
COUNTY SUPERVISOR, SECOND DISTRICT ..... ZACH SCRIVNER  
COUNTY SUPERVISOR, THIRD DISTRICT.....MIKE MAGGARD  
COUNTY SUPERVISOR, FOURTH DISTRICT ..... DAVID COUCH  
COUNTY SUPERVISOR, FIFTH DISTRICT..... LETICIA PEREZ  
ASSESSOR-RECORDER.....JON LIFQUIST  
AUDITOR-CONTROLLER-COUNTY CLERK .....MARY B. BEDARD  
DISTRICT ATTORNEY ..... CYNTHIA ZIMMER  
SHERIFF-CORONER-PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR ..... DONNY YOUNGBLOOD  
TREASURER-TAX COLLECTOR .....JORDAN KAUFMAN

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**DIRECTORY OF COUNTY OFFICIALS**  
(CONTINUED)

**APPOINTED**

AGING AND ADULT SERVICES .....	LITO MORILLO
AGRICULTURAL COMMISSIONER/SEALER.....	GLENN FANKHAUSER
AIRPORTS.....	MARK WITSOE
ANIMAL SERVICES.....	NICHOLAS CULLEN
CLERK OF THE BOARD .....	KATHLEEN KRAUSE
CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES .....	ELIZABETH CHAVEZ
COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT .....	LORELEI OVIATT
COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.....	RYAN ALSOP
BOARD OF TRADE	
EMPLOYERS' TRAINING RESOURCE	
GENERAL SERVICES	
GROUP HEALTH	
HUMAN RESOURCES	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	
RETIREE GROUP HEALTH	
UNEMPLOYMENT	
COUNTY COUNSEL.....	MARGO RAISON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGENCY .....	LORELEI OVIATT
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.....	MATTHEW CONSTANTINE
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH .....	MATTHEW CONSTANTINE
FARM AND HOME ADVISOR.....	BRIAN MARSH
FIRE DEPARTMENT .....	DAVID WITT
HUMAN SERVICES .....	DENA MURPHY
LIBRARY.....	ANDREA SULLIVAN
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & RECOVERY SERVICES .....	BILL WALKER
PLANNING.....	LORELEI OVIATT
PROBATION .....	T.R. MERICKEL
PUBLIC DEFENDER .....	PAM SINGH
PUBLIC HEALTH .....	MATTHEW CONSTANTINE
PUBLIC WORKS .....	CRAIG POPE
ENGINEERING & SURVEY SERVICES	
ROADS	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	
VETERANS' SERVICES .....	JOSH DHANENS

**Kern County Organizational Chart for Staffed Budget Units – by Function of Primary Budget Unit**





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Kern  
California**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO







**FINANCIAL SECTION**





## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Supervisors  
County of Kern  
Bakersfield, California

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Kern, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the entity's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of First 5 Kern, Kern County Hospital Authority and Tejon Ranch Public Facilities Financing Authority, which represent the following percentages of assets and revenues/additions as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

<u>Opinion Unit</u>	<u>Assets</u>	<u>Revenues/ Additions</u>
Discretely Presented Component Units	100.0%	100.0%

Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for First 5 Kern, Kern County Hospital Authority and Tejon Ranch Public Facilities Financing Authority are based on the report of other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Kern as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Emphasis of Matter***

#### *Restatements of Fund Balance and Net Position*

As disclosed in Note II to the financial statements, the County's beginning fund balance and net position were restated for the correction of errors in prior year financial statements. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***Other Matters***

#### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules, schedule of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability and the County's contributions, and schedule of the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability and the County's contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

*Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Kern's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

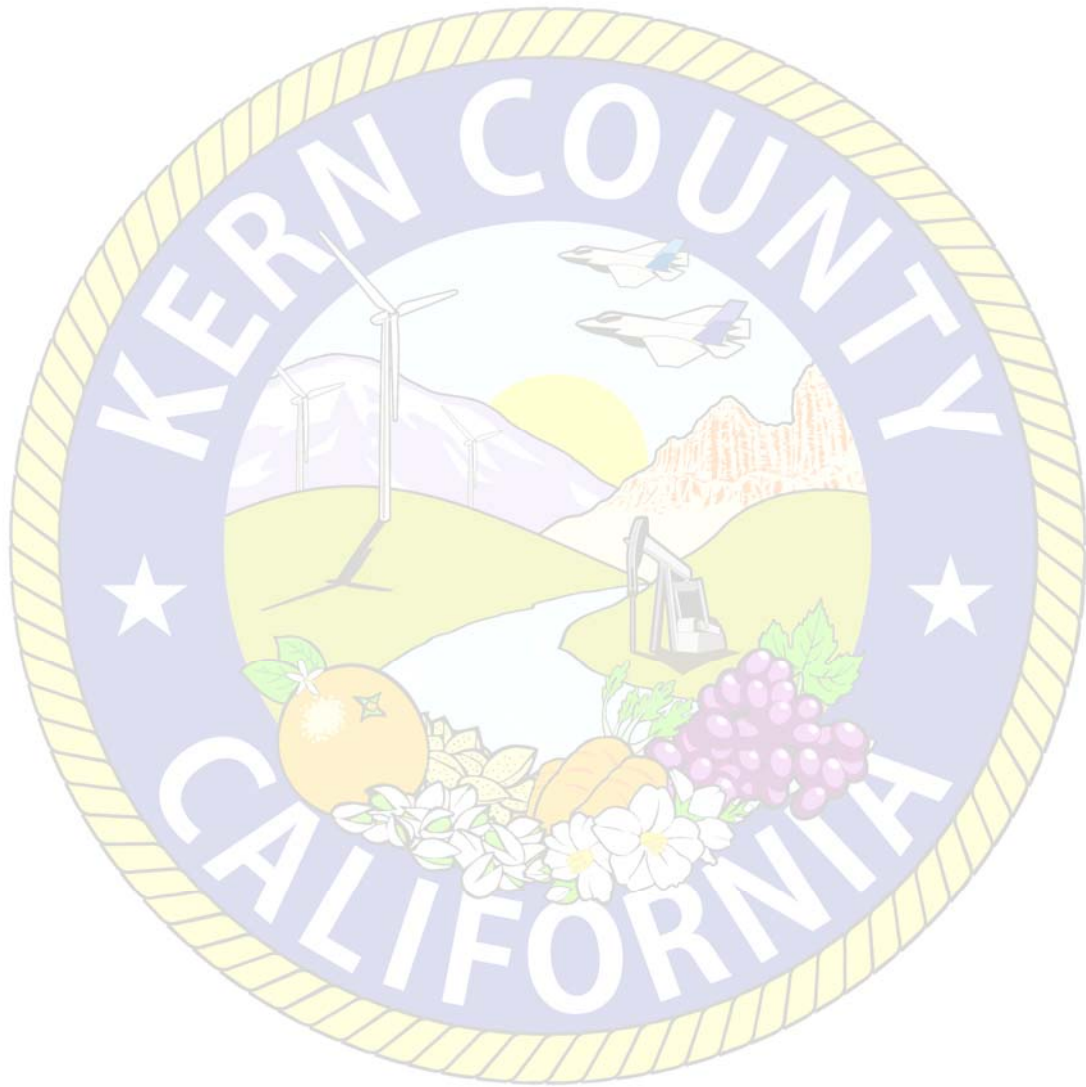
**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 27, 2020 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



**CliftonLarsonAllen LLP**

Roseville, California  
March 27, 2020





**MANAGEMENT'S  
DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**





**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**UNAUDITED**

---

The management's discussion and analysis section of the County of Kern's (County) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Users of these financial statements should read this section in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of the CAFR and the County's basic financial statements following this section. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

---

*Financial Highlights*

---

- At June 30, 2019, the County's total net position was \$897,567. Of this total net position, \$2,061,456 is attributed to net investment in capital assets, and \$446,140 is restricted, which may be used for the County's ongoing obligations with external restrictions. (For additional information on Restricted Net Position see Note XVII. B.) The remaining balance of the total net position is a deficit balance of \$1,610,029, representing the unrestricted net position.
- During the current fiscal year, the County's net position increased by \$105,611. The County's net position increased by \$95,394 for governmental activities and \$10,217 for business-type activities.
- At June 30, 2019, the County's governmental funds reported total ending fund balance of \$754,471, an increase of 9.76% compared to prior year's total ending fund balance. Approximately \$732,029 or 97.03% is considered spendable fund balance. See further discussion in the Financial Analysis of the County's Governmental Funds section on page 20.
- At June 30, 2019, the spendable fund balance for the General Fund was \$299,608 or 47.43% of total General Fund expenditures.

---

*Overview of the Basic Financial Statements*

---

Management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components:

- Government-wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements
- Notes to the financial statements.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information illustrating how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event takes place regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, some revenues and expenses are reported in the CAFR for some items that will only result in cash inflows and outflows in future fiscal years.

Both the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities* distinguish between activities that are primarily financed with taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) and those that are intended to

recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges for services (business-type activities). The County's governmental activities include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and culture and recreation services. The County's business-type activities include the operation of seven airports, two sanitation districts, public transportation, three golf courses, solid waste disposal, and activities associated with waste pick-up for the more densely populated unincorporated areas of Bakersfield and Taft. Although the Golf Courses, Sanitation Districts, Kern Asset Leasing Corporation, and County Service Areas are legally separate entities, in substance they are part of the County's operations and have been included as part of the County's governmental and business-type activities.

The government-wide financial statements are presented on pages 25 and 26 of the CAFR.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds, not the County as a whole. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity designated to report information about groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions, or limitations. All of the County's funds can be divided into three broad categories:

- Governmental funds
- Proprietary funds
- Fiduciary funds

**Governmental funds** are used to account for activities that are similar in nature to the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, the governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be used in evaluating Kern County's future financing requirements and available resources.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. This will allow readers to get a better understanding of the long-term impact of the County's future financing decisions. Both the governmental funds' balance sheet and the governmental funds' statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County reports eight major individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for each of the major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements located in the *Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules* section.

The County adopted an annual appropriated budget for all of its major governmental funds. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for these funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget and are included in the *Required Supplementary Information* section of the CAFR (debt service budgetary schedules are not required to be presented in these financial statements). Individual budgetary data for each of the budgeted non-major governmental funds is presented in the *Other Supplementary Information* section of the CAFR.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are presented on pages 27 through 32 of the CAFR.

**Proprietary funds** are reported in two ways: enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds are reported as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County has the following enterprise funds: Airports, County Sanitation Districts, Golf Courses, Public Transportation, Waste Management, and Universal Collection. Internal service funds are used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary funds' financial statements provide separate information for Airports and Waste Management, which are considered to be major funds of the County. For presentation, all other enterprise funds are combined into a single, aggregated column, as well as the internal service funds. Individual fund data for the non-major enterprise funds and the internal service funds is provided in the combining statements of the CAFR.

The County uses the following internal service funds: General Liability, General Services - Garage, Group Health, Public Works, Retiree Group Health, Unemployment Compensation, and Workers' Compensation. Because such functions predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type activities, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The proprietary funds basic financial statements are presented on pages 33 through 36 of the CAFR.

**Fiduciary funds** are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County government. Because fiduciary funds are presented separately, they do not appear in the government-wide financial statements. The resources of fiduciary funds are not available to support the County's own programs. Fiduciary funds are accounted for similar to proprietary funds.

The fiduciary fund basic financial statements are presented on pages 37 and 38 of the CAFR.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

The notes to the financial statements are presented starting on page 41 of the CAFR.

---

## Government-Wide Financial Analysis

---

Table 1 - County of Kern's Net Position (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Total Change	Percent Change
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018		
Current and Other Assets	\$ 1,119,222	\$ 1,042,840	\$ 95,427	\$ 98,786	\$ 1,214,649	\$ 1,141,626	\$ 73,023	6.40%
Capital Assets	1,951,053	1,969,042	213,273	197,317	2,164,326	2,166,359	(2,033)	(0.09%)
Total Assets	<u>3,070,275</u>	<u>3,011,882</u>	<u>308,700</u>	<u>296,103</u>	<u>3,378,975</u>	<u>3,307,985</u>	<u>70,990</u>	2.15%
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>381,381</u>	<u>447,256</u>	<u>8,287</u>	<u>9,059</u>	<u>389,668</u>	<u>456,315</u>	<u>(66,647)</u>	(14.61%)
Current and Other Liabilities	244,444	238,869	11,258	13,887	255,702	252,756	2,946	1.17%
Long-Term Liabilities	<u>2,313,634</u>	<u>2,437,884</u>	<u>113,926</u>	<u>110,258</u>	<u>2,427,560</u>	<u>2,548,142</u>	<u>(120,582)</u>	(4.73%)
Total Liabilities	<u>2,558,078</u>	<u>2,676,753</u>	<u>125,184</u>	<u>124,145</u>	<u>2,683,262</u>	<u>2,800,898</u>	<u>(117,636)</u>	(4.20%)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>183,853</u>	<u>168,055</u>	<u>3,961</u>	<u>3,392</u>	<u>187,814</u>	<u>171,447</u>	<u>16,367</u>	9.55%
Net Position								
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,853,998	1,875,532	208,752	192,196	2,062,750	2,067,728	(4,978)	(0.24%)
Restricted	439,870	405,102	2,274	2,402	442,144	407,504	34,640	8.50%
Unrestricted	<u>(1,584,143)</u>	<u>(1,666,303)</u>	<u>(23,184)</u>	<u>(16,973)</u>	<u>(1,607,327)</u>	<u>(1,683,276)</u>	<u>75,949</u>	4.51%
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 709,725</u>	<u>\$ 614,331</u>	<u>\$ 187,842</u>	<u>\$ 177,625</u>	<u>\$ 897,567</u>	<u>\$ 791,956</u>	<u>\$ 105,611</u>	13.34%

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government’s financial position over time. At June 30, 2019, the County’s total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$897,567.

**Net Investment in Capital Assets**

The County’s largest portion of total net position is the net investment in capital assets of \$2,062,750. The net investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, roads, machinery and equipment, intangibles, and construction in progress, less accumulated depreciation and amortization and any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens, and, as a result, these assets are not available for future spending. Because the net investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, and since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate the debt liabilities, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources.

The decrease in net investment in capital assets of \$4,978, or .24%, was the result of the current fiscal year capital acquisitions, disposals, depreciation and amortization, and retirement of related long-term debt. In most cases, the disposals of capital assets have no effect on the change in net investment in capital assets, since assets are not typically disposed of until the end of their useful life and would carry no book value when net of associated depreciation or amortization. The largest increase in capital asset activity was in structures & improvements. The \$146,062 change, shown in table 3 on page 22, was a result of completed construction projects, including the completion of the Jail Project. Depreciation and Amortization of \$63,521 was the biggest reduction to net investment in capital assets.

**Restricted Net Position**

Of the County’s total net position, \$439,870 is restricted, which represents external restrictions on how these resources may be used. The major portion of the restricted resources, \$379,856, is reserved for capital projects, public protection, public ways & facilities, and health & sanitation. The total restricted balance increased by \$34,640, or 8.50%, predominantly from the increase of \$26,224 to public ways and facilities, which is mostly made up of restricted state and federal revenues. The restricted amount for health & sanitation decreased in the current fiscal year.

**Unrestricted Net Position**

The remaining balance of net position represents the unrestricted resources, which has a deficit balance of \$1,607,329. This deficit balance is largely due to the inclusion of the long-term debt specifically for the unfunded portions of the pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) liabilities. In the current fiscal year, unrestricted net position increased by \$75,949, or 4.51%; this change is due to the current year debt payments and the reductions of the net liabilities from the pension and OPEB actuarial reports.

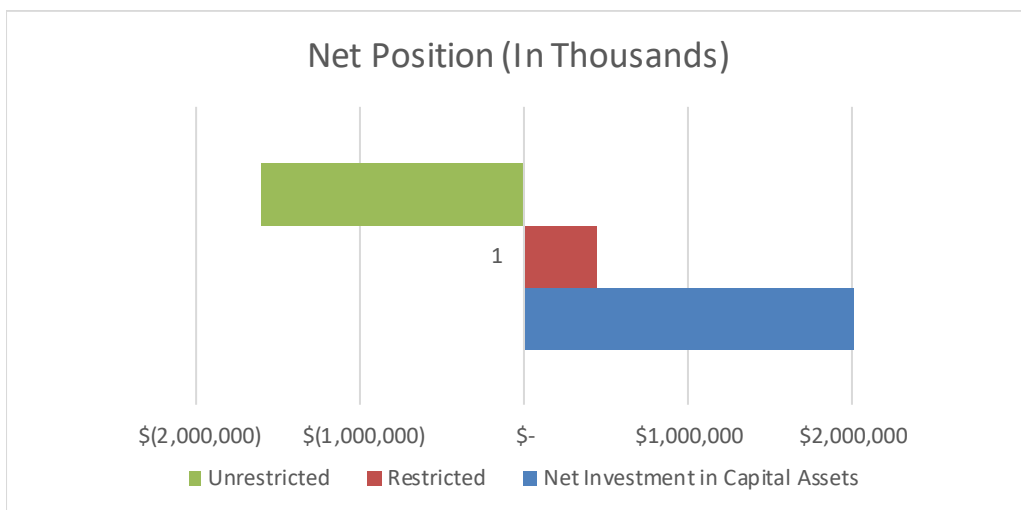


Table 2 - County of Kern's Changes in Net Position (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Total Change
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	
<b>Revenues</b>							
<b>Program Revenues</b>							
Charges for Services	\$ 281,183	\$ 270,083	\$ 83,413	\$ 78,283	\$ 364,596	\$ 348,366	\$ 16,230
Operating Grants & Contributions	864,539	831,071	3,067	3,387	867,606	834,458	33,148
Capital Grants & Contributions	18,290	37,551	8,331	10,344	26,621	47,895	(21,274)
<b>General Revenues</b>							
Property Taxes	264,690	256,436			264,690	256,436	8,254
Aircraft Taxes	155	195			155	195	(40)
Sales & Use Taxes	53,153	41,872			53,153	41,872	11,281
Transient Occupancy Tax	2,901	2,700			2,901	2,700	201
Special Assessments	3,828	3,780			3,828	3,780	48
Transfer Tax	4,606	4,489			4,606	4,489	117
Other Taxes	1,770	1,673			1,770	1,673	97
Vehicle License Taxes	102,935	98,609			102,935	98,609	4,326
Investment Earnings	29,608	5,659	4,114	716	33,722	6,375	27,347
Miscellaneous	6,073	6,190			6,073	6,190	(117)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,633,731</b>	<b>1,560,308</b>	<b>98,925</b>	<b>92,730</b>	<b>1,732,656</b>	<b>1,653,038</b>	<b>79,618</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
General Government	117,969	97,224			117,969	97,224	20,745
Public Protection	583,013	564,490			583,013	564,490	18,523
Public Ways & Facilities	53,158	51,826			53,158	51,826	1,332
Health & Sanitation	268,994	240,493			268,994	240,493	28,501
Public Assistance	482,731	471,462			482,731	471,462	11,269
Education	6,335	7,789			6,335	7,789	(1,454)
Culture & Recreation Services	902	920			902	920	(18)
Interest on Short & Long-Term Debt	24,839	28,423			24,839	28,423	(3,584)
Airports			8,198	8,630	8,198	8,630	(432)
County Sanitation Districts			5,074	4,772	5,074	4,772	302
Golf Courses			312	331	312	331	(19)
Public Transportation			10,660	10,362	10,660	10,362	298
Universal Collection			16,218	16,026	16,218	16,026	192
Waste Management			52,539	33,265	52,539	33,265	19,274
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>1,537,941</b>	<b>1,462,627</b>	<b>93,001</b>	<b>73,386</b>	<b>1,630,942</b>	<b>1,536,013</b>	<b>94,929</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues Over Expenses Before Transfers</b>	<b>95,790</b>	<b>97,681</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>19,344</b>	<b>101,714</b>	<b>117,025</b>	<b>(15,311)</b>
Transfers	(396)	(305)	396	305	-	-	-
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets			3,897		3,897		
<b>Increase in Net Position</b>	<b>95,394</b>	<b>97,376</b>	<b>10,217</b>	<b>19,649</b>	<b>105,611</b>	<b>117,025</b>	<b>(15,311)</b>
<b>Net Position at Beginning of Year*</b>	<b>614,331</b>	<b>493,401</b>	<b>177,625</b>	<b>157,976</b>	<b>791,956</b>	<b>651,377</b>	<b>140,579</b>
<b>Net Position at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 709,725</b>	<b>\$ 590,777</b>	<b>\$ 187,842</b>	<b>\$ 177,625</b>	<b>\$ 897,567</b>	<b>\$ 768,402</b>	<b>\$ 129,165</b>

\* As restated. See Note II. A.

### Governmental Activities

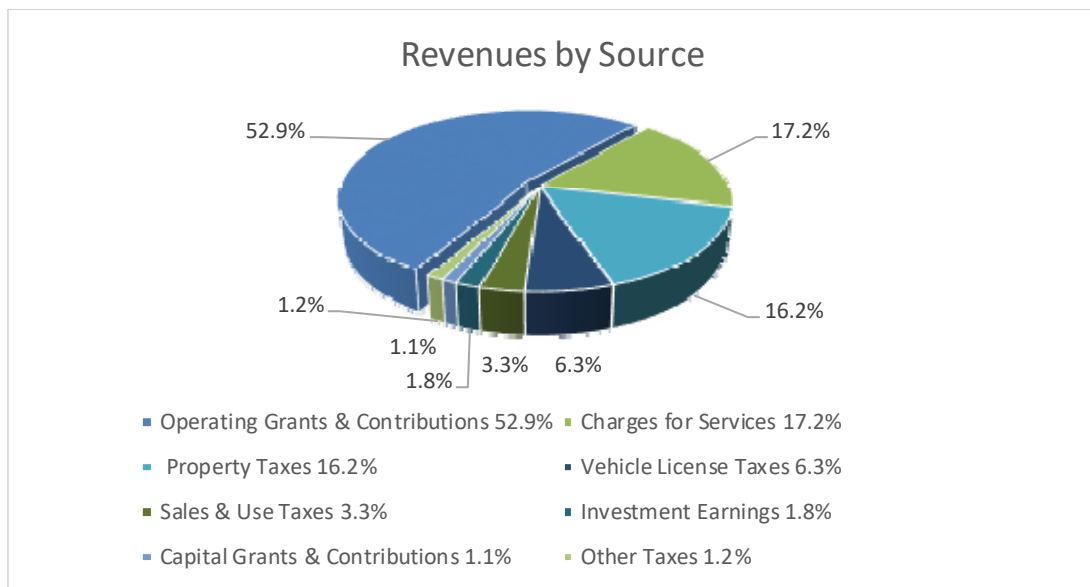
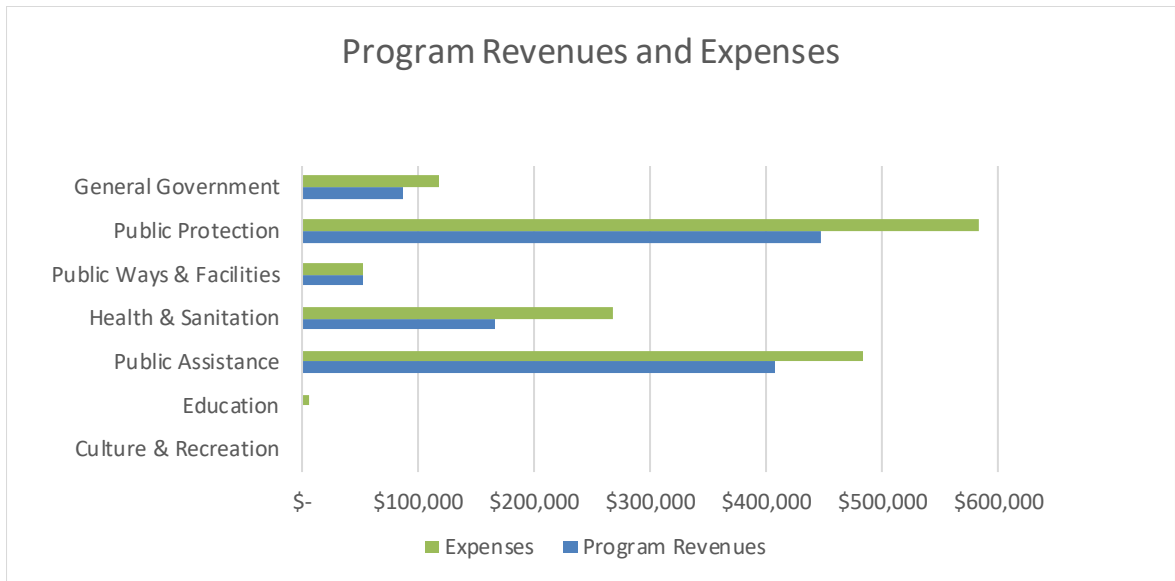
The Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$95,394 for the year ended June 30, 2019:

- Total revenues increased by \$73,423, or 4.71%; the largest increase in revenues of \$33,468 was from program revenues for operating grants and contributions.
- As an arm of the State government, operating grants and contributions serve multiple programs, representing 74.27% of the County's program revenue for governmental activities, and are tied to the mandated services such as public assistance, public health, and mental health. Funding levels for these revenue sources increased by 4.03% from the prior year.
- Taxes and investment earnings that are generated locally provide the Board of Supervisors (Board) with most of its discretionary spending power. The changes are primarily due to the following:

*Property Tax* revenues increased by \$8,254, or 3.22%, from prior year due to an increase in property values and oil prices.

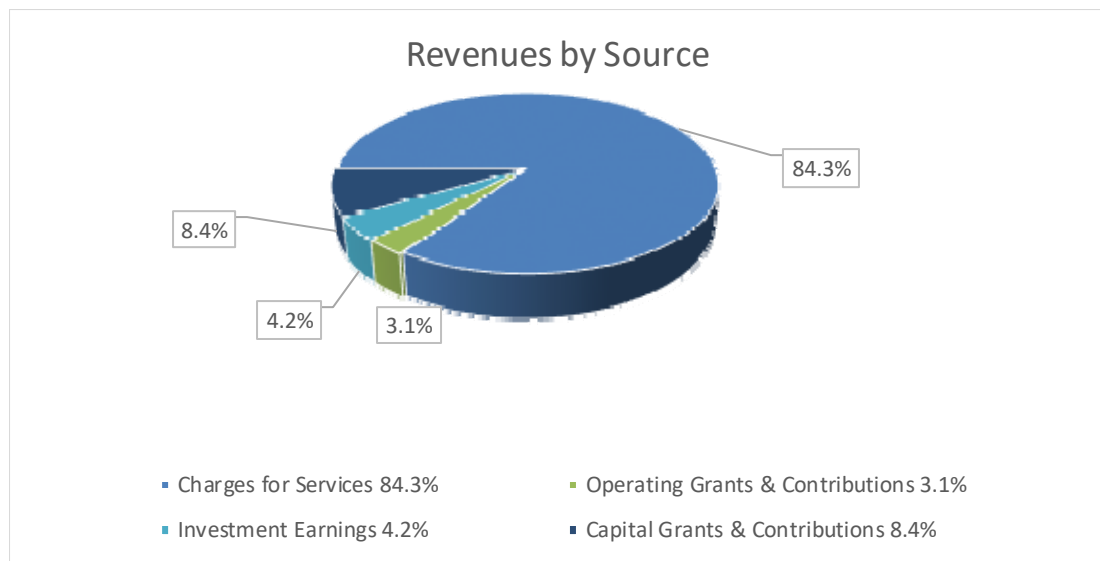
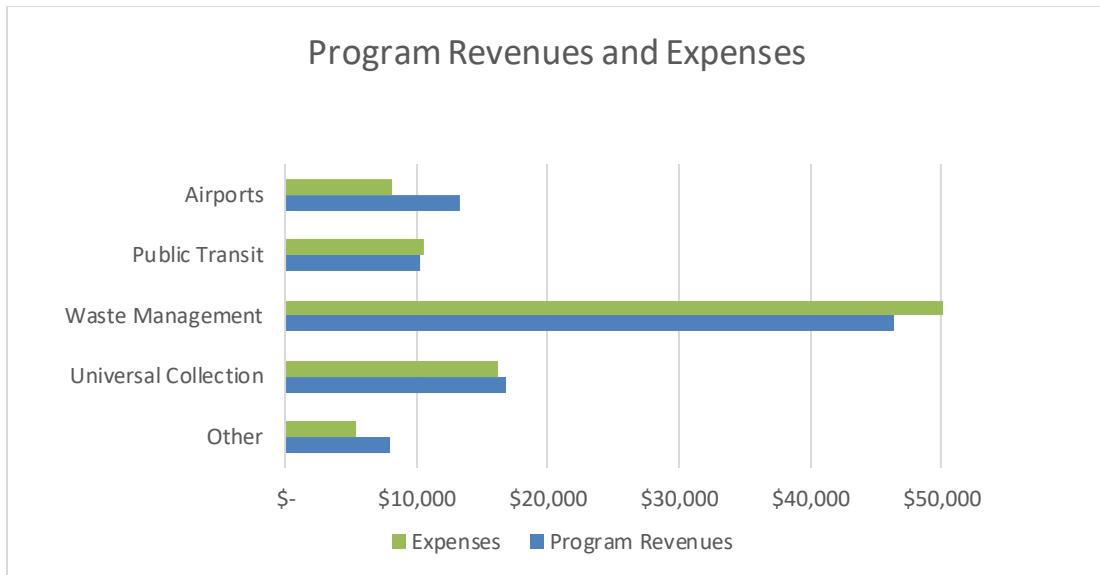
*Investment Earnings* revenues increased by \$23,949, or 423%, from prior year due to an increase in interest rates as well as the change in fair value of investments at year-end.

- Total expenses increased by \$75,314, or 5.15%, from prior year largely due to the increase to the governmental portion of the net pension liability, which gets allocated to functional expenses at the government-wide level. Although the total pension allocation was a reduction, personnel changes caused an increase in costs for Health & Sanitation and Public Protection. The remaining increase in Health & Sanitation came from additional expenses for Behavioral Health & Recovery Services. The increase in Public Assistance resulted from additional benefit payments by Human Services.



**Business-type Activities**

Business-type activities' total net position increased the County's net position by \$10,217, or 5.75%. Charges for Services increased by \$5,131 due to higher sewer and universal collection fees. Capital Grants and Contributions decreased by \$2,013 due to less reimbursed costs in the current year for the Airports runway rehabilitation project. Expenses in the government-wide business-type activities remained relatively consistent with a slight increase in Airports expenses due to additional depreciation from the recently completed construction projects and Universal Collections due to additional costs for services provided. Waste Management had a decrease in current year expenses due to a reduction in services and supplies.




---

### *Financial Analysis of the County's Funds*

---

#### **Governmental Funds**

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Particularly, total fund balance less the nonspendable portion may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2019, the County's governmental funds reported total fund balances of \$754,471, an increase of 6.12% compared to prior year's restated total ending fund balance. Approximately \$732,029, or 97.03%, of total fund balance is spendable fund balance, which is a useful measure of the County's resources available for spending in subsequent periods. Spendable fund balance is broken out into the following categories: Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned. These categories identify allowable usage of fund balance. The remaining balance of fund balance is nonspendable. Nonspendable fund balance indicates that it is not available for spending because it is either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At June 30, 2019, spendable fund balance of the General Fund was \$299,608. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be helpful to compare both spendable fund balance and total fund expenditures. Spendable fund balance represents

47.43% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 50.28% of total General Fund expenditures.

The fund balances for other governmental funds increased by \$10,213, or 2.39% compared to prior year's restated total ending fund balances. The following major governmental funds had significant changes in fund balance:

- Behavioral Health & Recovery Services – Fund balance decreased by \$20,809, or 12.23%, to a total of \$149,357 due to increases in staffing costs and services provided.
- County Local Revenue Fund – Fund balance increased by \$12,778, or 33.78%, to a total of \$50,610. The increase is due to receiving additional revenue for realignment growth funding, which remained in the fund at the end of the year.
- Human Services – Fund balance increased by \$17,912, or 196%, to a total of \$27,026 due primarily to a \$23,554 restatement of equity related to a deferred revenue correction.
- Roads – Fund balance increased by \$23,388, or 78.46%, to a total of \$53,196.
- Structural Fire – Fund balance decreased by \$1,206, or 18.13%, to a total of \$5,446. The reduction was due to an increase in salaries and benefits costs.

The following other governmental funds had significant changes in fund balance:

- Building Inspection – Fund balance decreased by \$1,023, or 6.37%, to a total of \$15,047. Changes to building code saw an increase in residential projects. The budgeted decrease, intending to maintain the level of service, was a result of higher labor reimbursement costs and engineering consultant services than license and permit fees.
- Local Public Safety – Fund balance decreased by \$1,099, or 13.75%, to a total of \$6,891. Fund balance reserves were budgeted to be used based on an anticipated decline to Proposition 172 revenues, generated by a statewide half-cent sales tax for public safety.
- Project Impact Mitigation Fund – Fund balance decreased by \$3,273, or 96.43%, to a total of \$121. The decrease was for the acquisition of agricultural land easements to provide for the benefit of the Swainson's Hawk.
- Other Special Revenue Funds – Fund balance for nonbudgeted funds increased \$1,266. Most of the increase is due to revenues collected for oil and gas road maintenance.

### **Proprietary Funds**

The proprietary funds provide similar information to the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The enterprise funds' total net position increased by \$9,783. The net position of Airports increased by \$9,462, Waste Management decreased by \$3,214, and the non-major enterprise funds increased by \$3,535. Operating revenues remained constant with prior year for Airports and Waste Management. Operation expenses for Waste Management increased this year by \$18,426, or 53.76%. Operating expenses remained constant for the non-major enterprise funds.

The internal service funds had an increase in net position of \$34,554. The General Liability Fund's net position increased \$3,878 due to the \$3,833 reduction in the actuarial provided self-insurance liability. The General Services-Garage Fund had an increase in net position of \$794 as a result of the current year reduction in the net pension liability. The Group Health Fund increased net position by \$22,710 due to lower than anticipated claims costs and costs savings from programmatic changes. The Workers' Compensation Fund had an increase in net position of \$8,773 due to the reduction in the actuarial provided self-insurance liability.

The remaining internal service funds experienced the following changes as a result of normal operations: The Retiree Group Health Fund increased net position by \$37 and the Public Works Fund had a decrease of \$707. The Unemployment Compensation Fund also had a decrease to net position of \$931.



---

*General Fund Budgetary Variances*

---

The difference between the General Fund's original budget and final budget includes appropriations that rolled over from the prior year and increases in supplemental appropriations. The County also adjusted for mid-year identification of any resource short-fall by adjusting appropriations down. The supplemental appropriations increases were from unanticipated revenue sources received throughout the year. All functions came in under budget due to various reasons, with the core reason being departments' conservative spending and hiring. Significant variances are briefly summarized as follows:

- Increase in total General Government appropriations of \$41,427 includes prior year appropriations that consisted of major maintenance and capital projects as well as appropriations transferred from contingencies and reserves.
- Increase in total Public Protection appropriations of \$4,500 includes additional appropriations for capital assets for the Probation's department as well as an increase in appropriations for salaries & benefits and professional services for the Sheriff's department.
- Miscellaneous increases in appropriations for normal operations in other budgetary functions of the General Fund.

Significant variances between the General Fund's final budget and actual on the budgetary basis are as follows:

- Taxes exceeded budget estimates due to greater secured tax revenues.
- Aid from Other Governmental Agencies was lower than anticipated due to a reduction in state aid for public assistance and other various programs.
- Charges for Current Services relating to prisoner reimbursements were higher than anticipated.
- General Government excess appropriations are the result of multi-year capital projects and major maintenance projects not completed this year.
- Public Protection excess appropriations are the result unspent funds in District Attorney, Probation, Public Defender, Sheriff, and Planning, with small unspent funds in all other Public Protection departments.
- Health and Sanitation had lower than anticipated salaries and benefits expenditures in the Public Health department due to vacant and unfunded positions.

---

*Capital Assets and Debt Administration*

---

**Capital Assets**

Table 3 – The County's Gross Capital Assets (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business - Type Activities		Total		Total Change
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	
Land	\$ 27,182	\$ 27,406	\$ 34,621	\$ 27,793	\$ 61,803	\$ 55,199	\$ 6,604
Land Acquisition in Progress			98	96	98	96	2
Construction in Progress	6,743	145,811	22,478	9,861	29,221	155,672	(126,451)
Works of Arts	60	60	198	198	258	258	
Infrastructure	791,861	777,019	87,404	87,331	879,265	864,350	14,915
Structures and Improvements	606,123	463,310	161,807	158,558	767,930	621,868	146,062
Equipment	206,268	205,558	33,560	31,358	239,828	236,916	2,912
Intangibles	1,148,691	1,141,707	1,109	944	1,149,800	1,142,651	7,149
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,786,928</b>	<b>\$ 2,760,871</b>	<b>\$ 341,275</b>	<b>\$ 316,139</b>	<b>\$ 3,128,203</b>	<b>\$ 3,077,010</b>	<b>\$ 51,193</b>

The County's gross capital assets total \$3,128,203 at June 30, 2019 as illustrated in Table 3. Total net capital assets which include land, land acquisition in progress, construction in progress, works of art, infrastructure, structures and improvements, equipment, intangibles, depreciation, and amortization is \$2,164,326 as detailed in Note VII in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The major capital assets events during the current fiscal year include the following:

- Infrastructure – The Roads Department had many completed infrastructure projects in the current fiscal year. The total infrastructure additions by Roads were \$10,120.
- Structures and Improvements – The most notable completed structure project cost was \$2,052 for the Ridgecrest Crisis Stabilization Unit to assist psychiatric clients in outlying areas.
- Intangibles – Right of way easements, in the amount of \$5,673 were recorded for new roads that will be maintained by the County.
- Construction in Progress – Projects without a notice of completion as of the fiscal year end include several roads projects and Phase III of the Airport’s runway rehabilitation project.

Additional information regarding the County’s capital assets is reported in Note I. H and Note VII. A and B of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Long-Term Debt**

At June 30, 2019, the County’s long-term debt is \$2,337,439, which is mainly comprised of Certificates of Participation (COP) (secured by the County’s lease rental payments), tobacco asset backed bonds, net pension liability, and Pension Obligation Bonds. The remaining long-term liabilities include other bonds payable, capital leases, various loans payable, closure/post closure liabilities, compensated absences, and net OPEB liability.

The County has no general obligation debt. The COP and bonds are insured by different companies and have Standard and Poor’s (S&P) ratings of A+ through AA.

Additional information regarding the County’s long-term debt can be found in Note IX of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Table 4 – The County’s Outstanding Debt (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business - Type Activities		Total		Total
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	Change
Compensated Absences	\$ 60,285	\$ 58,854	\$ 2,028	\$ 1,889	\$ 62,313	\$ 60,743	\$ 1,570
Lease Purchase Agreements	20,091	11,340			20,091	11,340	8,751
Certificates of Participation	78,724	82,542			78,724	82,542	(3,818)
Tobacco - Asset Backed Bonds	81,507	86,938			81,507	86,938	(5,431)
Bonds Payable	10,510	11,247			10,510	11,247	(737)
Loans Payable	3,450	3,832	4,667	5,250	8,117	9,082	(965)
Pension Obligation Bonds	174,260	194,902	2,823	3,162	177,083	198,064	(20,981)
Pollution Remediation			6,168	5,335	6,168	5,335	833
Landfill Closure Liability			30,905	29,686	30,905	29,686	1,219
Post Closure Liability			33,138	30,263	33,138	30,263	2,875
Net OPEB Liability	45,447	53,911	1,035	1,284	46,482	55,195	(8,713)
Net Pension Liability	1,745,948	1,798,886	36,453	34,994	1,782,401	1,833,880	(51,479)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,220,222</b>	<b>\$ 2,302,452</b>	<b>\$ 117,217</b>	<b>\$ 111,863</b>	<b>\$ 2,337,439</b>	<b>\$ 2,414,315</b>	<b>\$ (76,876)</b>

*Economic Factors and Next Year’s Budgets and Rates*

Governor Newsom’s approved State budget for the 2019-20 fiscal year (FY) pays down long-term debts and liabilities and sets aside additional funding in reserves to prepare for the next recession. Although the Governor and Legislature sought to limit new discretionary spending, most County priority proposals included in the May Revision remain largely intact in the 2019-20 Budget. It is anticipated that counties will receive homelessness emergency aid, assistance to increase housing production and provide housing to the Whole Person Care population. In addition, funding for Census 2020 outreach efforts, replacement of County Voting Systems, expansion of CalFresh eligibility for SSI recipients and Child Support agencies are also included. The Legislature also adopted the May Revision estimates for the County In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Maintenance of Effort (MOE). This includes lowering the County IHSS MOE base, reducing the inflation factor to 4%, and stopping

the redirection of 1991 Realignment VLF growth from the Health and Mental Health subaccounts to Social Services. The County IHSS MOE will be rebased in FY 2019-20 down to \$1.56 billion, which means the State General Fund will assist counties by contributing \$296.7 million in FY 2019-20 and growing to \$615.3 million in FY 2022-23 to cover future IHSS costs.

The FY 2019-20 recommended County budget totals \$2.9 billion, an increase of \$39.3 million, or 1.36% from the FY 2018-19 adjusted budget. The General Fund, which funds many County operations, totals \$872.8 million, a decrease of \$21.5 million, or 2.40%. The comparison excludes Budget Savings Incentive (BSI) credits and intrafund reimbursements for the General Fund. A majority of the change in the budget from last fiscal year is related to roads construction from Federal and State funding, enhancements of mental health services from realignment funding and cost increases for Foster Care, Adoptions and General Assistance programs. For FY 2019-20, departments that receive an allocation of Net County Cost were requested to submit budgets with up to a 0.7% reduction of Net County Cost from FY 2018-19 in accordance with the Four-Year Fiscal Deficit Mitigation Plan. The net adjustments to department allocations generated \$2.6 million in savings that helped balance the budget. The General Fund is on target to resolve the deficit related to property tax losses by the end of FY 2019-20.

Total property tax assessments increased by 4% from FY 2018-19 contributing to an increase in property related revenue of \$10.7 million. The increase is the result of a greater assessed value of oil and gas properties and increases in assessed value for residential, commercial, and agricultural properties.

In the coming years, the following factors will have an impact on the County budget: Increasing retirement costs, continuing deficits by the County's Structural Fire Fund, maintaining service levels for the Sheriff's Office while operating the new justice facility, and approaching minimum wage increase to \$15. In addition, the State's goal of achieving carbon neutrality by 2045 includes managing the elimination of the transportation-related fossil fuel supply in the State. If accomplished, this would have a direct impact on the Kern County economy.

Furthermore, on March 16, 2020, the County issued a proclamation declaring a local emergency in response to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19), which was ratified by the Board of Supervisors on March 17, 2020. Due to the potential community spread of COVID-19 and its effect on Kern County's population, workforce, and economy, the proclamation provides the County additional powers to coordinate local efforts and identify resources that may be necessary to fully address the response as this situation evolves. In addition, the proclamation enables the County to seek State and federal assistance under the Federal national emergency and allows the County to take preventative measures necessary to protect and preserve public health and safety. Costs resulting from the local emergency are being covered by existing department appropriations and the County will pursue allowable federal and State reimbursement for all County costs incurred.

---

*Requests for Information*

---

The CAFR is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, creditors, and investors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the funds it receives. If you have any questions about the CAFR or need additional financial information, contact Mrs. Mary B. Bedard, Kern County Auditor-Controller-County Clerk at 1115 Truxtun Avenue, Bakersfield, California 93301, (661) 868-3599 or visit the website at [www.kerncounty.com](http://www.kerncounty.com).

The County includes three discretely presented component units in the government-wide financial statements, First 5 Kern, Tejon Ranch Public Facilities Financing Authority, and Hospital Authority. The operations of these component units are not considered to be significant in relation to the overall operations of the primary government and have not been included in this Management's Discussion & Analysis. Complete financial statements of the individual component units can be obtained from First 5 Kern located at 2724 L Street, Bakersfield, California 93301; Tejon Ranch Public Facilities Financing Authority (Tejon Ranch PFFA) located at P.O. Box 1000, Lebec, California 93243; and Hospital Authority office at 1700 Mount Vernon Avenue, Bakersfield, CA 93306.





**BASIC FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**



**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

ASSETS	Primary Government			Discretely Presented Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Totals	
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 757,825	\$ 111,239	\$ 869,064	\$ 15,294
Other Cash and Investments				63,923
Revolving Fund Cash	1,477	10	1,487	6
Restricted Cash and Investments	44,295		44,295	932
Receivables, Net	206,212	7,582	213,794	115,376
Due from Other Agencies	2,161		2,161	
Inventories	5,503		5,503	5,588
Prepaid Expenses	344		344	4,472
Housing Loans Receivable	58,051		58,051	
Housing Loans Interest Receivable	16,021		16,021	
Deposits with Others	1,655		1,655	
Internal Balances	25,678	(25,678)		
Investment in Joint Venture		2,274	2,274	
Other Assets				1,123
Capital Assets:				
Nondepreciable	1,167,222	57,395	1,224,617	35,981
Depreciable, Net	783,831	155,878	939,709	52,077
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,070,275</b>	<b>308,700</b>	<b>3,378,975</b>	<b>294,772</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred Charge on Refunding	8,497	83	8,580	436
Deferred OPEB	1,997	46	2,043	375
Deferred Pensions	370,887	8,158	379,045	79,352
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>381,381</b>	<b>8,287</b>	<b>389,668</b>	<b>80,163</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	44,266	5,619	49,885	48,387
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	53,571	250	53,821	15,919
Due to Other Agencies	1,444		1,444	
Accrued Interest Payable	32,285	575	32,860	5,275
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties	10,099	162	10,261	
Long-Term Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year:				
Long-Term Debt	30,352	964	31,316	20,666
Capital Leases	3,149		3,149	3,898
Compensated Absences	42,200	1,520	43,720	11,456
Closure, Post Closure, & Pollution Remediation		2,168	2,168	
Liability for Self-Insurance	27,078		27,078	3,541
Due After One Year:				
Certificates of Participation	75,010		75,010	20
Bonds and Notes Payable	240,031	2,456	242,487	95,584
Loans Payable	3,057	4,072	7,129	
Accrued Interest	81,822	1,359	83,181	13,598
Capital Leases	16,942		16,942	2,406
Compensated Absences	18,085	508	18,593	3,845
Liability for Pollution Remediation		4,765	4,765	
Accrued Landfill Closure/Post Closure Costs		63,278	63,278	
Liability for Self-Insurance	87,292		87,292	10,839
Net OPEB Liability	45,447	1,035	46,482	3,773
Net Pension Liability	1,745,948	36,453	1,782,401	307,235
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2,558,078</b>	<b>125,184</b>	<b>2,683,262</b>	<b>546,442</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred Housing Payments	1,048		1,048	
Deferred OPEB	15,113	344	15,457	2,595
Deferred Pensions	167,692	3,617	171,309	57,496
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>183,853</b>	<b>3,961</b>	<b>187,814</b>	<b>60,091</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,853,998	208,752	2,062,750	70,829
Restricted (Note XVII. B):				
Debt Service	11,690		11,690	932
Capital Projects	33,025		33,025	
General Government	13,818		13,818	
Public Protection	98,921		98,921	
Public Ways & Facilities	66,345		66,345	
Health and Sanitation	164,763		164,763	
Public Assistance	49,827		49,827	
Education	432		432	
Culture & Recreation Services	1,049		1,049	
Other Purposes		2,274	2,274	9,539
Unrestricted (Deficits)	(1,584,143)	(23,184)	(1,607,327)	(312,898)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 709,725</b>	<b>\$ 187,842</b>	<b>\$ 897,567</b>	<b>\$ (231,598)</b>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Primary Government Business-Type Activities	Discretely Presented Component Units
Governmental Activities:							
General Government	\$ 117,969	\$ 70,009	\$ 17,383	\$ 429	\$ (30,148)	\$ (30,148)	
Public Protection	583,013	110,116	336,838	85	(135,974)	(135,974)	
Public Ways and Facilities	53,158	8,009	36,711	9,163	725	725	
Health and Sanitation	268,994	72,788	84,679	8,613	(102,914)	(102,914)	
Public Assistance	482,731	19,696	388,928		(74,107)	(74,107)	
Education	6,335	491			(5,844)	(5,844)	
Culture and Recreation Services	902	74			(828)	(828)	
Interest on Short and Long-term Debt	24,839				(24,839)	(24,839)	
Total Governmental Activities	<u>1,537,941</u>	<u>281,183</u>	<u>864,539</u>	<u>18,290</u>	<u>(373,929)</u>	<u>(373,929)</u>	
Business-type Activities:							
Airports	8,198	4,555	541	8,275		5,173	
County Sanitation Districts	5,074	7,763				2,689	
Golf Courses	312	188				(124)	
Public Transportation	10,660	8,109	2,196	56		(299)	
Universal Collection	16,218	16,783				565	
Waste Management	52,539	46,015	330			(6,194)	
Total Business-type Activities	<u>93,001</u>	<u>83,413</u>	<u>3,067</u>	<u>8,331</u>		<u>1,810</u>	
Total Primary Government	<u>1,630,942</u>	<u>364,596</u>	<u>867,606</u>	<u>26,621</u>	<u>(373,929)</u>	<u>(372,119)</u>	
Discretely Presented Component Units	\$ 417,575	\$ 203,775	\$ 271,963				\$ 58,163
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes					264,690		
Aircraft Taxes					155		
Sales and Use Taxes					53,153		
Transient Occupancy Tax					2,901		
Special Assessments					3,828		5,354
Transfer Taxes					4,606		
Other Taxes					1,770		
Property Taxes in Lieu of Motor Vehicle License Fees					102,935		
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs:							
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					29,608	4,114	1,177
Miscellaneous					6,073		
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets						3,897	
Transfers					(396)	396	
Total General Revenues, Special Item, and Transfers					<u>469,323</u>	<u>8,407</u>	<u>6,531</u>
Change in Net Position					<u>95,394</u>	<u>10,217</u>	<u>64,694</u>
Net Position--beginning (as restated, Note II. A)					<u>614,331</u>	<u>177,625</u>	<u>(296,292)</u>
Net Position--ending					<u>709,725</u>	<u>187,842</u>	<u>(231,598)</u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT





# **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Fund Financial Statements**





**COUNTY OF KERN  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 1 of 1

	<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	<u>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH &amp; RECOVERY SERVICES</u>	<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>	<u>COUNTY LOCAL REVENUE FUND</u>	<u>HUMAN SERVICES</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 272,801	\$ 158,191	\$ 830	\$ 36,215	\$ 7,027
Revolving Fund Cash	1,300	1			101
Cash and Investments Deposited with Trustee					
Interest Receivable	2,493	1,038	1		58
Taxes Receivable	30,540				
Accounts Receivable, Net	3,219	682			4,302
Accrued Revenue	22,809	13,193	450	27,539	50,051
Due from Other Funds	29,591	4,859			4,656
Prepaid Expense					
Due from Other Agencies	937	357			124
Advances to Other Funds	5,000				
Housing Loans Receivable			43,107		
Housing Loans Interest Receivable			14,059		
Deposits with Others	136				
Inventory - Materials and Supplies	755				
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>369,581</u>	<u>178,321</u>	<u>58,447</u>	<u>63,754</u>	<u>66,319</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Tobacco Settlement Revenues					
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>					
<b>Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>\$ 369,581</u>	<u>\$ 178,321</u>	<u>\$ 58,447</u>	<u>\$ 63,754</u>	<u>\$ 66,319</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 16,917	\$ 14,441	\$ 370		\$ 1,839
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	25,930	5,327			8,282
Due to Other Funds	900		212	13,144	16,526
Due to Other Agencies	5	1,439			
Advances from Other Funds					
Interest Payable					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties	8	93			8,618
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>43,760</u>	<u>21,300</u>	<u>582</u>	<u>13,144</u>	<u>35,265</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments			56,949		
Tobacco Settlement Revenues					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	4,275				
Unavailable Revenue - Reimbursements					4,028
Unavailable Revenue - Other	3,943	7,664			
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>8,218</u>	<u>7,664</u>	<u>56,949</u>		<u>4,028</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	17,995	1			101
Restricted	10,650	149,356	916	50,610	26,925
Committed	47,316				
Assigned	153,451				
Unassigned	88,191				
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>317,603</u>	<u>149,357</u>	<u>916</u>	<u>50,610</u>	<u>27,026</u>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 369,581</u>	<u>\$ 178,321</u>	<u>\$ 58,447</u>	<u>\$ 63,754</u>	<u>\$ 66,319</u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

KERN COUNTY TOBACCO FUNDING CORP.	ROADS	STRUCTURAL FIRE	OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL	
					<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Assets:
	49,169	7,239	105,062	636,534	Pooled Cash and Investments
		5	70	1,477	Revolving Fund Cash
9,641			34,654	44,295	Cash and Investments Deposited with Trustee
	288	58	365	4,301	Interest Receivable
		2,265	371	33,176	Taxes Receivable
	92		10,707	19,002	Accounts Receivable, Net
	5,358	8,359	16,862	144,621	Accrued Revenue
	20	944	1,971	42,041	Due from Other Funds
			344	344	Prepaid Expense
			743	2,161	Due from Other Agencies
				5,000	Advances to Other Funds
			14,944	58,051	Housing Loans Receivable
			1,962	16,021	Housing Loans Interest Receivable
				136	Deposits with Others
	3,101	1,169		5,025	Inventory - Materials and Supplies
9,641	58,028	20,039	188,055	1,012,185	Total Assets
115,111				115,111	Deferred Outflows of Resources:
115,111				115,111	Tobacco Settlement Revenues
					Total Deferred Outflows of Resources
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
124,752	58,028	20,039	188,055	1,127,296	
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Liabilities:
	4,413	604	4,912	43,496	Accounts Payable
		9,164	2,206	50,909	Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
	173		11,467	42,422	Due to Other Funds
			5,000	1,444	Due to Other Agencies
				5,000	Advances from Other Funds
		4		4	Interest Payable
			1,380	10,099	Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
	4,586	9,772	24,965	153,374	Total Liabilities
			16,906	73,855	Deferred Inflows of Resources:
115,111				115,111	Deferred Housing Loan Payments
		2,374	351	7,000	Tobacco Settlement Revenues
				4,028	Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
	246	2,447	5,157	19,457	Unavailable Revenue - Reimbursements
115,111	246	4,821	22,414	219,451	Unavailable Revenue - Other
					Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
	3,101	1,174	70	22,442	Fund Balances:
9,641	50,095	2,821	116,731	417,745	Nonspendable
		102	25,685	73,103	Restricted
		1,349	2,976	157,776	Committed
			(4,786)	83,405	Assigned
9,641	53,196	5,446	140,676	754,471	Unassigned
					Total Fund Balances
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances
124,752	58,028	20,039	188,055	1,127,296	

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO**  
**THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**  
**JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds:	\$	754,471	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources; therefore, the capital assets are not reported in the governmental funds.			1,945,031
Unavailable revenues are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds, but are recognized when earned in governmental activities.			103,295
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are reported in the Statement of Net Position, but are not recognized in the governmental funds:			
Deferred charge on refunding	\$	8,497	
Deferred OPEB - outflows		1,992	
Deferred OPEB - inflows		(15,077)	
Deferred pensions - outflows		370,543	
Deferred pensions - inflows		<u>(167,528)</u>	198,427
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of management of fleet maintenance, employee benefits, personal injury, and retiree health insurance benefits to individual funds. The assets and liabilities are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.			40,574
Accrued interest expense does not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, it is not accrued as a liability in the governmental funds.			(113,880)
Long-term liabilities applicable to the governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as governmental fund liabilities. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the Statement of Net Position:			
Pension Obligation Bonds	\$	(174,080)	
Bonds Payable		(86,420)	
Certificates of Participation		(74,808)	
Net Unamortized Premium/Discount on Long-term Debt		(9,512)	
Capital Leases		(20,091)	
Loan Payable		(3,450)	
Compensated Absences		(60,206)	
Net OPEB Liability		(45,339)	
Net Pension Liability		<u>(1,744,287)</u>	<u>(2,218,193)</u>
Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$		<u><u>709,725</u></u>



**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 1 of 1

	<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH &amp; RECOVERY SERVICES</b>	<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>COUNTY LOCAL REVENUE FUND</b>	<b>HUMAN SERVICES</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 329,142	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	11,731				
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	13,435				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	12,009	6,007	27	590	243
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	164,350	47,530	5,732	210,349	252,372
Charges for Current Services	91,419	53,299			378
Other Revenues	5,471	38			3,622
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>627,557</b>	<b>106,874</b>	<b>5,759</b>	<b>210,939</b>	<b>256,615</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Current:					
General Government	108,245				
Public Protection	388,576			2,189	
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation	65,959	189,248			
Public Assistance	15,373		4,493		430,244
Education	6,965				
Capital Outlay	11,690				
Debt Service:					
Principal	3,620				
Interest	492				
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>600,920</b>	<b>189,248</b>	<b>4,493</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>430,244</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	26,637	(82,374)	1,266	208,750	(173,629)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Transfers In	179,500	65,685			174,825
Transfers Out	(184,497)	(4,120)	(2,054)	(195,972)	(6,838)
Inceptions of Capital Leases	11,690				
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>6,693</b>	<b>61,565</b>	<b>(2,054)</b>	<b>(195,972)</b>	<b>167,987</b>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	33,330	(20,809)	(788)	12,778	(5,642)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018 (as previously reported)	284,273	170,166	1,704	37,832	9,114
Prior Period Adjustments					23,554
<b>Fund Balances, June 30, 2019</b>	<b>\$ 317,603</b>	<b>\$ 149,357</b>	<b>\$ 916</b>	<b>\$ 50,610</b>	<b>\$ 27,026</b>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT



<b>KERN COUNTY TOBACCO FUNDING CORP.</b>	<b>ROADS</b>	<b>STRUCTURAL FIRE</b>	<b>OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
	2,447	95,653	3,828	431,070	Taxes
	4,022	1,220	14,412	31,385	Licenses, Permits and Franchises
		84	8,266	21,785	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
488	1,284	101	4,813	25,562	Revenues from Use of Money and Property
	45,875	7,255	133,948	867,411	Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
		36,658	25,921	207,675	Charges for Current Services
8,614	27	1,082	10,740	29,594	Other Revenues
					Total Revenues
9,102	53,655	142,053	201,928	1,614,482	
					EXPENDITURES:
					Current:
13			3,175	111,433	General Government
		146,582	35,618	572,965	Public Protection
	38,477		3,082	41,559	Public Ways and Facilities
			10,333	265,540	Health and Sanitation
			40,162	490,272	Public Assistance
				6,965	Education
			6,132	17,822	Capital Outlay
					Debt Service:
5,165			24,582	33,367	Principal
3,899			38,726	43,117	Interest
					Total Expenditures
9,077	38,477	146,582	161,810	1,583,040	
25	15,178	(4,529)	40,118	31,442	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
					OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
	9,260	13,721	88,422	531,413	Transfers In
	(1,050)	(10,398)	(126,073)	(531,002)	Transfers Out
				11,690	Inceptions of Capital Leases
	8,210	3,323	(37,651)	12,101	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
25	23,388	(1,206)	2,467	43,543	Net Changes in Fund Balances
9,616	29,808	6,652	138,209	687,374	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018 (as previously reported)
				23,554	Prior Period Adjustments
\$ 9,641	\$ 53,196	\$ 5,446	\$ 140,676	\$ 754,471	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF  
ACTIVITIES - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Net Changes in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds:	\$	43,543
Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities:		
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense:		
Expenditures for capital assets and other related capital asset adjustments	\$ 40,307	
Less: current year depreciation	(52,055)	
Retirement of capital assets	<u>(9,634)</u>	(21,382)
Capital contributions of capital assets are not reported on governmental funds but recorded at fair value on the Statement of Net Position.		2,992
Issuance of long-term debt provides current resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increased long-term liabilities in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities:		
Inceptions of capital leases		(11,690)
Governmental fund revenues that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds. Revenue in the Statement of Activities is not limited by availability and has been included in the Statement of Activities:		
Change in unavailable property tax revenues	\$ 2,968	
Change in unavailable reimbursements and other revenues	<u>14,097</u>	17,065
Repayments of debt principal are expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position:		
Principal repayments:		
Pension Obligation Bonds	\$ 20,613	
Certificates of Participation	3,529	
Capital Leases	2,939	
Tobacco - Asset Backed Bonds	5,165	
Bonds Payable	737	
Loans Payable	<u>382</u>	33,365
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, they are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Change in accrued interest payable	\$ 18,315	
Change in compensated absences	(1,425)	
Change in Other Post-Employment Benefits obligation	3,501	
Change in pension expense	<u>(23,432)</u>	(3,041)
Premiums, discounts, and losses associated with the issuance of long-term debt are included in governmental funds, but deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities:		
Amortization of bond premiums	\$ 555	
Amortization of losses on refunding	<u>(567)</u>	(12)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net expense of certain activities of the internal service funds is reported within governmental activities.		<u>34,554</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$	<u><u>95,394</u></u>



**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>				<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>
	<b>AIRPORTS</b>	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Current Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 4,076	\$ 84,390	\$ 22,773	\$ 111,239	\$ 121,291
Revolving Fund Cash	1	9		10	
Interest Receivable	21	586	139	746	782
Accounts Receivable, Net	186	1,425	107	1,718	
Accrued Revenue	89	1,150	16	1,255	4,330
Due from Other Funds	2	42	3	47	486
Inventory - Materials and Supplies					478
Total Current Assets	<u>4,375</u>	<u>87,602</u>	<u>23,038</u>	<u>115,015</u>	<u>127,367</u>
Non-current Assets:					
Taxes Receivable		1,770	2,093	3,863	
Deposits with Others					1,519
Investment in Joint Venture			2,274	2,274	
Capital Assets:					
Non-depreciable:					
Land	10,550	23,403	668	34,621	
Land Acquisition in Progress		98		98	
Works of Art	198			198	
Construction in Progress	13,916	7,950	612	22,478	582
Depreciable:					
Structures and Improvements	59,186	86,254	16,505	161,945	
Equipment	2,144	12,645	18,633	33,422	10,235
Intangible		825	284	1,109	1,789
Infrastructure	75,589		11,815	87,404	
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(51,072)	(51,492)	(25,438)	(128,002)	(6,583)
Total Non-current Assets	<u>110,511</u>	<u>81,453</u>	<u>27,446</u>	<u>219,410</u>	<u>7,542</u>
Total Assets	<u>114,886</u>	<u>169,055</u>	<u>50,484</u>	<u>334,425</u>	<u>134,909</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Deferred Amount on Refunding	83			83	
Deferred OPEB	6	33	7	46	5
Deferred Pensions	769	6,066	1,323	8,158	344
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>858</u>	<u>6,099</u>	<u>1,330</u>	<u>8,287</u>	<u>349</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	204	4,576	839	5,619	770
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	136		114	250	2,662
Due to Other Funds		43	70	113	39
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	584	321	59	964	30
Interest Payable - Current	143	347	85	575	79
Current Portion of Compensated Absences	152	1,160	208	1,520	55
Current Portion of Closure, Post Closure, & Pollution Liabilities		2,168		2,168	
Current Portion of Liability for Self-Insurance					27,078
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties		15	147	162	
Total Current Liabilities	<u>1,219</u>	<u>8,630</u>	<u>1,522</u>	<u>11,371</u>	<u>30,713</u>
Non-current Liabilities:					
Loans Payable	4,072			4,072	
Compensated Absences Payable	51	387	70	508	23
Long-Term Liability for Self-Insurance					87,292
Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds	326	1,742	388	2,456	150
Long-Term - Interest Payable	218	924	217	1,359	149
Pollution Remediation Obligation		4,765		4,765	
Accrued Closure Liability		30,905		30,905	
Accrued Post Closure Liability		32,373		32,373	
Net OPEB Liability	132	747	156	1,035	108
Net Pension Liability	3,816	26,289	6,348	36,453	1,661
Total Non-current Liabilities	<u>8,615</u>	<u>98,132</u>	<u>7,179</u>	<u>113,926</u>	<u>89,383</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>9,834</u>	<u>106,762</u>	<u>8,701</u>	<u>125,297</u>	<u>120,096</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Deferred OPEB	44	248	52	344	36
Deferred Pensions	378	2,608	631	3,617	165
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>422</u>	<u>2,856</u>	<u>683</u>	<u>3,961</u>	<u>201</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	105,990	79,683	23,079	208,752	6,023
Restricted:					
Deposits					1,519
Inventory					478
Investment in Joint Venture			2,274	2,274	
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(502)	(14,147)	17,077	2,428	6,941
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 105,488</u>	<u>\$ 65,536</u>	<u>\$ 42,430</u>	<u>\$ 213,454</u>	<u>\$ 14,961</u>
Cumulative adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds.				(25,612)	
Net Position of Business-Type Activities				<u>\$ 187,842</u>	

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>				<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>
	<b>AIRPORTS</b>	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>					
Charges for Current Services	\$ 280	\$ 44,632	\$ 25,381	\$ 70,293	\$ 244,068
Revenues from Use of Property	3,630	39	156	3,825	
Other Operating Revenues	81	1,063	8	1,152	84
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>3,991</b>	<b>45,734</b>	<b>25,545</b>	<b>75,270</b>	<b>244,152</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
Salaries and Employee Benefits	1,651		2,010	3,661	54,419
Services and Supplies	1,727	47,668	28,067	77,462	27,870
Claims Incurred					125,719
Other Charges	199	1,239	143	1,581	4,723
Depreciation and Amortization	4,529	3,791	2,045	10,365	1,101
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>8,106</b>	<b>52,698</b>	<b>32,265</b>	<b>93,069</b>	<b>213,832</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>(4,115)</b>	<b>(6,964)</b>	<b>(6,720)</b>	<b>(17,799)</b>	<b>30,320</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>					
Taxes and Assessments	563		6,988	7,551	
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	3	281	315	599	
Licenses, Permits and Franchises			2	2	
Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments	63	3,313	739	4,115	4,086
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	495	314	2,196	3,005	286
Other Revenues	46	16		62	837
Interest Expense	(161)	(174)	(41)	(376)	(24)
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets	3,897			3,897	(361)
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues, Net</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>10,199</b>	<b>18,855</b>	<b>4,824</b>
<b>Income (Loss) before Contributions and Transfers</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>(3,214)</b>	<b>3,479</b>	<b>1,056</b>	<b>35,144</b>
Capital Contributions	8,275		56	8,331	217
Transfers In	396			396	6,421
Transfers Out					(7,228)
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>	<b>9,462</b>	<b>(3,214)</b>	<b>3,535</b>	<b>9,783</b>	<b>34,554</b>
<b>Net Position, July 1, 2018 (as previously reported)</b>	<b>96,026</b>	<b>68,750</b>	<b>38,895</b>		<b>(19,593)</b>
<b>Net Position, June 30, 2019</b>	<b>\$ 105,488</b>	<b>\$ 65,536</b>	<b>\$ 42,430</b>		<b>\$ 14,961</b>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds				434	
<b>Change in Net Position - Business-Type Activities</b>				<b>\$ 10,217</b>	

**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 1 of 2

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	AIRPORTS	WASTE MANAGEMENT	NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Cash Received for Current Services	\$ 2,859	\$ 45,255	\$ 24,526	\$ 72,640	\$ 242,657
Cash Received for Use of Property	3,629	39	156	3,824	
Cash Received for Interfund Services Provided					588
Cash Received for Other Operations	80	4		84	7
Cash Paid for Salaries and Benefits	(1,931)		(1,800)	(3,731)	(54,398)
Cash Paid for Services and Supplies	(5,882)	(21,740)	(27,484)	(55,106)	(29,060)
Cash Paid for Reported Claims					(141,045)
Cash Paid for Interfund Services and Supplies	(385)	(18,680)	(1,069)	(20,134)	
Cash Paid for Other Charges	(199)	(21)	(135)	(355)	(4,645)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(1,829)	4,857	(5,806)	(2,778)	14,104
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Cash Received from Other Funds	396			396	7,442
Cash Received for Other Non-Operations	46		6,988	7,034	238
Cash Received for Taxes and Special Assessments	563			563	
Cash Received as Fines, Forfeitures, and Penalties	3	282	315	600	
Cash Received for Licenses, Permits & Franchises			2	2	
Cash Paid to Other Funds					(7,228)
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	495	317	2,252	3,064	223
Payment of Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds	(557)	(235)	(53)	(845)	(29)
Interest Paid on Pension Obligation Bonds	(224)	(377)	(92)	(693)	(76)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non-Capital Financing Activities	722	(13)	9,412	10,121	570
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	3,897			3,897	(315)
Capital Contributions	8,275			8,275	
Acquisition or Construction of Capital Assets	(6,895)	(17,176)	(1,163)	(25,234)	(1,265)
Principal Paid on Capital Debt	(568)	(64)		(632)	
Interest Paid on Capital Debt	(114)			(114)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	4,595	(17,240)	(1,163)	(13,808)	(1,580)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments	41	3,134	655	3,830	3,719
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	41	3,134	655	3,830	3,719
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Investments	3,529	(9,262)	3,098	(2,635)	16,813
Cash and Investments, July 1, 2018	548	93,661	19,675	113,884	104,478
Cash and Investments, June 30, 2019	\$ 4,077	\$ 84,399	\$ 22,773	\$ 111,249	\$ 121,291

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 2 of 2

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	AIRPORTS	WASTE MANAGEMENT	NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (4,115)	\$ (6,964)	\$ (6,720)	\$ (17,799)	\$ 30,320
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:					
Depreciation and Amortization	4,529	3,791	2,045	10,365	1,101
Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows:					
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(83)	88	45	50	2
(Increase) Decrease in Accrued Revenue	2,663	(391)	(41)	2,231	2
(Increase) Decrease in Taxes Receivable		(41)	(183)	(224)	
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Others	(2)	(42)	25	(19)	(774)
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources	260	227	254	741	(278)
(Increase) Decrease in Deposits with Others					122
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(4,542)	753	(577)	(4,366)	(1,231)
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries & Benefits Payable	39			39	263
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Others		25	(63)	(38)	39
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Income		(77)	(548)	(625)	
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources	(8)	510	66	568	(3)
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	14	149	(25)	138	6
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Liability Claims					(15,099)
Increase (Decrease) in Pollution Remediation		832		832	
Increase (Decrease) in Closure/Post Closure Liability		4,094		4,094	
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability	(95)	(109)	(30)	(234)	(12)
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(489)	2,012	(54)	1,469	(354)
Total Adjustments	2,286	11,821	914	15,021	(16,216)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (1,829)	\$ 4,857	\$ (5,806)	\$ (2,778)	\$ 14,104
NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Capital Contributions - Revenue Recognized	\$	\$	\$ 56	\$ 56	\$
Total Non-cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities	\$	\$	\$ 56	\$ 56	\$

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>INVESTMENT TRUST FUND</u>	<u>AGENCY FUNDS</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents Held in the Pool	\$ 2,268,553	\$ 218,271
Cash and Cash Equivalents Held in Trust		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>2,268,553</u>	<u>218,271</u>
Receivables:		
Accounts	209	58
Taxes		62,158
Interest and Dividends	<u>14,359</u>	<u>1,080</u>
Total Receivables	<u>14,568</u>	<u>63,296</u>
Due from Other Agencies		797
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	<u>127</u>	
Total Assets	<u>2,283,248</u>	\$ <u>282,364</u>
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred Pensions	<u>591</u>	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>591</u>	
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable	358	
Matured Bonds & Interest Payable		1,745
Due to Other Agencies	12,798	280,299
Unapportioned Installment Redemptions		320
Net Pension Liability	<u>2,678</u>	
Total Liabilities	<u>15,834</u>	\$ <u>282,364</u>
 <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred Pensions	<u>266</u>	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>266</u>	
 <b>NET POSITION</b>		
Net Position Held in Trust for Pool Participants	\$ <u>2,267,739</u>	

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT



**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>INVESTMENT TRUST FUND</u>
ADDITIONS:	
Contributions	\$ 19,557,869
Contributions in Transit	
Use of Money and Property	<u>73,957</u>
Total Additions	<u>19,631,826</u>
DEDUCTIONS:	
Distributions	19,635,427
Fiscal Agent Expense	
Total Deductions	<u>19,635,427</u>
Change in Net Position	(3,601)
Net Position, July 1, 2018	<u>2,271,340</u>
Net Position, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 2,267,739</u>

COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>FIRST 5 KERN</u>	<u>KERN COUNTY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY</u>	<u>TEJON RANCH PUBLIC FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 15,294	\$	\$	\$ 15,294
Other Cash and Investments	2,006	47,549	14,368	63,923
Revolving Fund Cash		6		6
Restricted Cash and Investments		932		932
Receivables, Net	2,565	112,811		115,376
Inventories		5,588		5,588
Prepaid Expenses	5	4,467		4,472
Other Assets		1,123		1,123
Capital Assets:				
Nondepreciable		35,981		35,981
Depreciable, Net	12	52,065		52,077
Total Assets	<u>19,882</u>	<u>260,522</u>	<u>14,368</u>	<u>294,772</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred Charge on Refunding			436	436
Deferred OPEB		375		375
Deferred Pensions		79,352		79,352
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		<u>79,727</u>	<u>436</u>	<u>80,163</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	2,304	46,070	13	48,387
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	79	15,840		15,919
Due to Other Agencies				-
Long-Term Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year:				
Interest Payable		5,275		5,275
Compensated Absences	109	11,347		11,456
Capital Leases		3,898		3,898
Self-Insurance		3,541		3,541
Long-Term Debt		19,261	1,405	20,666
Due After One Year:				
Interest Payable		12,299	1,299	13,598
Compensated Absences	15	3,830		3,845
Capital Leases		2,406		2,406
Self-Insurance		10,839		10,839
Certificates of Participation		20		20
Bonds and Notes Payable		19,746	75,838	95,584
Net OPEB Liability		3,773		3,773
Net Pension Liability		307,235		307,235
Total Liabilities	<u>2,507</u>	<u>465,380</u>	<u>78,555</u>	<u>546,442</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred OPEB		2,595		2,595
Deferred Pensions		57,496		57,496
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		<u>60,091</u>		<u>60,091</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	12	70,817		70,829
Restricted:				
Debt Service		932		932
Capital Assets				-
Other Purposes	9,539			9,539
Unrestricted (Deficits)	<u>7,824</u>	<u>(256,971)</u>	<u>(63,751)</u>	<u>(312,898)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 17,375</u>	<u>\$ (185,222)</u>	<u>\$ (63,751)</u>	<u>\$ (231,598)</u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

**COUNTY OF KERN  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>FIRST 5 KERN</u>	<u>KERN COUNTY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY</u>	<u>TEJON RANCH PUBLIC FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Program (Expenses) Revenues:				
Expenses	\$ (10,362)	\$ (401,015)	\$ (6,198)	\$ (417,575)
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services		203,775		203,775
Operating Grants and Contributions	<u>9,555</u>	<u>262,408</u>		<u>271,963</u>
Net Program (Expenses) Revenues	<u>(807)</u>	<u>65,168</u>	<u>(6,198)</u>	<u>58,163</u>
General Revenues:				
Special Assessments			5,354	5,354
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	<u>372</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>1,177</u>
Total General Revenues	<u>372</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>5,600</u>	<u>6,531</u>
Change in Net Position	(435)	65,727	(598)	64,694
Net Position, July 1, 2018	<u>17,810</u>	<u>(250,949)</u>	<u>(63,153)</u>	<u>(296,292)</u>
Net Position, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 17,375</u>	<u>\$ (185,222)</u>	<u>\$ (63,751)</u>	<u>\$ (231,598)</u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT





**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS**



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. REPORTING ENTITY**

The County of Kern (the County) was established April 2, 1866, as a legal subdivision of the State of California (the State) charged with general governmental powers. The County is governed by an elected five-member Board of Supervisors (Board).

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the County as the primary government and its component units, entities for which the County is considered financially accountable. Although legally separate entities, blended component units are in substance part of the County's operations; therefore, data from these units is combined with data of the County.

**B. BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS**

Using the criteria of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements No. 14 and No. 39, as amended by GASB Statements No. 61 & No. 80, management has determined that the following component units should be blended:

**County Service Areas (CSAs)**

The County's Board serves as the governing body of the CSAs. Among the duties of the Board is to approve the CSAs' budgets, approve parcel fees, and appoint the management. The CSAs' component unit is reported in the governmental activities as a non-major governmental fund.

**Sanitation Districts**

The County's Board serves as the governing body of the Sanitation Districts. The Board approves the budget and appoints the management of these entities, which are combined and reported as a non-major enterprise fund.

**County of Kern Asset Leasing Corporation (Kern Asset Leasing Corporation)**

Although the Kern Asset Leasing Corporation has its own governing body, this component unit provides services exclusively to the County, and is reported as a non-major governmental fund. This nonprofit entity is used to finance capital assets constructed through the Certificates of Participation (COP) Program. Equipment and construction costs related to proprietary funds are recorded within each appropriate enterprise fund, and any cash related to the COP is designated as deposits with trustee. See Note IX. B.

**Kern County Tobacco Funding Corporation (the Corporation)**

The Corporation is a separate legal nonprofit public benefit corporation created under California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law. The Corporation was established to purchase tobacco settlement payments allocated to the County from the State, pursuant to the Master Settlement Agreement concluded on November 23, 1998, between the major tobacco companies and 46 states, including California, the District of Columbia, and four U.S. Territories. For additional information regarding the sale by the County to the Corporation of all rights, title, and interest of the County to such monies see Note XVIII. C. The Corporation is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of three members appointed by the County's Board.

**Kern Public Services Financing Authority**

The Kern Public Services Financing Authority was originally established as a Joint Powers Authority with the Kern County Superintendent of Schools in 2003 to finance and construct the Southeast Community Services Center. The County took over the management of the property in 2010.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

The fund is blended due to the Kern Public Services Financing Authority providing services directly to the County and it would be misleading to exclude the fund because of the County's nearly exclusive use of the building.

**C. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**

The discretely presented component units column in the County's government-wide statements includes all current audited financial data of the County's discretely presented component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. Using the criteria of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 39, as amended by GASB Statements No. 61 & No. 80, management has determined that the following component units should be discretely presented:

**First 5 Kern**

First 5 Kern was established under the State's California Children and Families Act. The Board enacted Ordinance G-6565, which created the Kern County Children and Families Trust Fund (Commission) and established the membership and Commission. The Board appoints a majority of the Commission and has the authority to replace all members. The Commission is responsible for allocating funds to local service providers for programs that promote, support and improve the early development of children from prenatal through age five, and promote children's readiness to enter school. Complete financial statements for First 5 Kern may be obtained from the office of First 5 Kern located at 2724 L Street, Bakersfield, California 93301.

**Kern County Hospital Authority (Hospital Authority) – Kern Medical**

On September 26, 2014, Governor Edmund Gerald Brown approved Assembly Bill No. 2546 – Salas (AB 2546), which gave the Board the authority to establish, by ordinance, the Hospital Authority to manage, administer, and control Kern Medical. On October 6, 2015, the Board enacted Ordinance No. A-356, which added Chapter 2.170 to Title 2 of the Ordinance Code of the County creating the Hospital Authority. The purpose of the Hospital Authority is to provide access to affordable, high-quality health care services and to preserve and strengthen the viability of the health care safety net in the County in order to maintain and improve the health status of the people of the County through an organizational and operational structure that facilitates and improves Kern Medical's ability to function with flexibility, responsiveness, and innovation. On July 1, 2016, the County transferred ownership of Kern Medical and its employees to the Hospital Authority. The Board retained the right to approve certain actions and activities of the Hospital Authority including approving its budget as well as appointing its seven-member governing board. The Hospital Authority is discretely presented because its governing body is not substantially the same as the County's governing body, and it does not provide services exclusively to the County. The Hospital Authority issues a separate financial report that may be obtained from the Kern Medical office at 1700 Mount Vernon Avenue, Bakersfield, CA 93306.

**Tejon Ranch Public Facilities Financing Authority (Authority)**

The Authority, a not-for-profit governmental entity, was established as a Joint Powers Agreement between the County and the Tejon-Castac Water District under Articles 1-4 of Chapter 5, Division 7, and Title 1 of the Government Code of the State. The Authority is administered by a Board of Directors, of which three are appointed by the Board of the County, and two are members of the Tejon-Castac Water District. The County has the ability to impose its will upon the Authority; however, the Authority does not provide services to the County, qualifying the Authority to be discretely presented. The Authority was formed to establish Community Facilities Districts, the West District and the East District, and issue special tax bonds on behalf of those Districts. Financial statement requests can be made to the Authority's Treasurer at P.O. Box 1000, Lebec, California 93243.



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**D. RELATED ORGANIZATION**

**Housing Authority of the County of Kern (Housing Authority)**

The Housing Authority is a legally separate entity from the County established by the Board under the Housing Authorities Law of the State. The Housing Authority consists of seven members, one member nominated by appointment by each Supervisor and two member tenants who are nominated by the Housing Authority and appointed by the Board. While, the County's accountability does not extend beyond making appointments and no financial benefit/burden relationship exists, the Housing Authority is deemed to be a related organization. The Housing Authority issues a separate financial report that can be obtained by contacting the Housing Authority's Treasurer at 601 24<sup>th</sup> Street, Bakersfield, California 93301.

**E. IMPLEMENTATION OF GASB STATEMENTS**

**New Accounting Pronouncements**

Statement No. 83	<i>Certain Asset Retirement Obligations</i>	The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018.
Statement No. 88	<i>Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements</i>	The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

**F. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

Information relating to the primary government is displayed in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities on page 25 and 26, respectively. These statements include information regarding the financial statements, excluding the fiduciary activities. These statements distinguish between governmental activities and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities are primarily supported by taxes and business-type activities strongly depend upon fees charged to external parties. Each type is presented separately.

In the government-wide financial statements, eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. In the Statement of Net Position, all internal balances have been eliminated, apart from those representing balances between the governmental activities and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances and eliminated in the total government column. In the Statement of Activities, direct expenses such as services provided and used are not eliminated, but internal service fund activity has been eliminated.

A comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities are presented in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses are allocated based on the County-wide Cost Allocation Plan, which allocates the cost of central service departments to service user departments. Program revenues include: 1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirement of a particular function or program. Revenues not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenue.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is County policy to use restricted resources first, and then use the unrestricted resources as needed.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements separately present three fund categories. The three fund categories that are presented are: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. The emphasis of presenting these categories is to identify the major governmental and enterprise funds. The major funds are reported separately, and the remaining governmental and enterprise funds are reported aggregately and separately as non-major funds. Proprietary funds' operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. An exchange transaction is where two parties receive and give up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions. Proprietary funds' operating expenses, such as salaries and benefits or services and supplies, result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in relation to the proprietary funds' primary operations. Expenses that are not directly related to the proprietary funds' primary operations are reported as non-operating expenses.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Principal sources of revenue are taxes; licenses, permits and franchises; fines, forfeitures and penalties; use of money and property; aid from other governmental agencies; and charges for current services. Primary expenditures are for general government; public protection; health and sanitation; public assistance; education; culture and recreation services; capital outlay; and debt service.

**Behavioral Health and Recovery Services** accounts for developing and maintaining Countywide, client-centered, culturally competent mental health services for people suffering from a mental illness consistent with the provision of the California Mental Health Services Law. This special revenue fund is funded primarily through state and federal aid and mental health patient fees. Additionally, the special revenue fund also receives interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenue.

**Community Development** accounts for Federal Community Development Block Grants that are used to develop viable urban communities through the provision of decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities for low and moderate-income individuals.

**Department of Human Services** provides for direct financial assistance payments to eligible recipients. Public assistance programs administered by the Human Services Department are mandated by the State through the Welfare and Institution Code, as implementing legislation for the Federal Social Security Act. This special revenue fund is funded primarily through state-aid and also receives interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenue.

**Kern County Tobacco Funding Corporation** is a nonprofit public benefit corporation established to ensure and otherwise protect against the risk of a substantial decline in tobacco revenues and to assure a source of funding for County programs.

The County has opted to report the following governmental funds as major funds:

**County Local Revenue Fund** accounts for sales tax revenues from the State's 2011 Realignment of public safety custodial responsibility of non-violent, non-sex, and non-serious offenders to local jails. Also, the State parole function was delegated to the County. In conjunction with the public safety realignment, the State also shifted full financial burden of many social service and mental health programs. The County was responsible for delivery of the social service and mental health programs before realignment but with the shift, the State no longer participates in the share of cost. Proceeds are split between Public Protection, Health and Sanitation, and Public Assistance.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

The **Roads** fund accounts for planning, designing, constructing and maintaining public roads, bridges, streets, and traffic control devices in the unincorporated areas of the County, except for State-maintained highways and bridges. This special revenue fund is funded through various revenues including: gas tax, impact fee permits, federal and state aid for construction, charges for services, and County contributions.

**Structural Fire** accounts for fire prevention, protection, and suppression services for structures and watershed areas; hazardous material control and incident response; emergency rescue and medical aid; and performance of arson investigations. This special revenue fund is funded primarily through property taxes for fire protection and charges for services. Other revenues include aid from other governments, public protection state sales tax, and licenses and permits.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

**Waste Management** accounts for the operation, engineering, planning, and regulatory compliance activities associated with the County's Solid Waste Disposal System.

The County has opted to report the following enterprise fund as a major fund:

**Airports**, headquartered at Meadows Field Airport in Bakersfield, comprises the financing requirements for administration, maintenance, and operation of the County's six airports located in Bakersfield, Buttonwillow, Lost Hills, Poso, Taft, and Wasco. The Lost Hills Airport was sold during fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

The County reports the following additional fund types:

**Internal Service Funds** account for services furnished to other County departments and are financed primarily by charges for such services. Internal service funds account for fleet services, public works, and self-insurance programs such as group health, retiree group health, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation, and personal injury and property damage.

**Investment Trust Funds** are made up of funds for school districts, self-governed special districts, state trial court and other investment trusts. The County schools' operating and debt service funds are grouped in this fund. The County is responsible for numerous self-governed special districts. Cash and investments are administered by the County Treasurer, and the Auditor-Controller-County Clerk makes disbursements upon the request of the responsible district officers.

**Agency Funds** are funds under the control of individual County officers who use them for the deposit of various types of receipts and to accumulate resources for specific purposes. Unapportioned funds are used for recording the collection and distribution of property taxes and interest on bank deposits. Disbursements are made from these funds by warrants issued by the County Auditor-Controller-County Clerk upon the requisition of the responsible officer.

**G. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The government-wide and proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The fiduciary funds are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting and are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Revenues are recorded when they are earned, and expenditures are recorded when they are incurred, regardless of when the cash is collected. Non-exchange transactions occur when an entity gives or receives value without giving or receiving the same value in return. An example of a non-exchange transaction would be property and sales taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis of accounting, property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year the taxes are levied. Revenues from

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

donations, entitlements, and grants are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligible requirements have been fulfilled.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Using this method, revenue is recorded when it is measurable and available. Property and sales taxes are considered available if collected within 60 days after the end of the accounting period. Interest and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within 90 days after the end of the accounting period. The County considers voluntary non-exchange transactions, such as federal and state grants, available if received within 9 months after the end of the accounting period. All revenues must be both measurable and available. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, expenditures related to claims and judgments, and compensated absences are only recorded when payment is due. In governmental funds, general capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures. Proceeds from general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as fleet management and the self-insurance programs. Both the assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in Governmental Activities of the Statement of Activities and the Statement of Net Position. The internal service funds' profit or loss is allocated to the function or program that benefits from the internal service funds' activity. The County does this by reviewing the usage and apportioning the cost and profit to the funds responsible.

**H. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE**

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

All amounts reported to be cash and cash equivalents represent cash or short-term, highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of acquisition.

**Investments**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, investments in the County Treasurer's pooled investments are reported at fair value.

Interest earnings are distributed to all participating funds based on their average daily balance within the pool. The unrealized increase or decrease in the fair value of the investments have been recognized.

**Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Transactions between funds with outstanding balances at fiscal year-end are referred to as "due to" or "due from" other funds with long-term balances referred to as "advances to" or "advances from" other funds. The outstanding balances at year-end result from either the time lag in reimbursement from one fund to another or from a lending/borrowing arrangement. See Note VI. for a detailed reconciliation of interfund transactions. These internal balances have been eliminated in the government-wide statements.

**Property Tax**

All jurisdictions within the State derive their taxing authority from the State Constitution and various legislative provisions contained in the California Government Code and Revenue and Taxation Code. Property is assessed at 100% of full cash or market value (with some exceptions) pursuant to Article XIII of the California State Constitution and statutory provisions by the County Assessor and the State Board of Equalization. The total 2018 - 2019 net assessed valuation of the County was \$94,675,253. The property tax levy to support general operations of the various jurisdictions is limited to one percent (1%) of full cash value and is distributed in accordance with statutory formulas. Amounts needed to finance the annual requirements of voter-approved debt are excluded from this limitation and are

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

calculated separately and levied each fiscal year. The rates are formally adopted by the Board after approval of city councils or the governing boards of special districts, where applicable. Property taxes are levied on both real and personal property. Secured property taxes are levied on or before the first business day of September of each year and become a lien on real property on March 1 proceeding the fiscal year for which taxes are levied. These tax payments can be made in two equal installments; the first is due on November 1 and delinquent with penalties after December 10; the second is due on February 1 and delinquent with penalties after April 10.

Secured property taxes, which are delinquent if unpaid as of June 30, are declared to be tax defaulted and are subject to redemption penalties, costs, and interest when paid. If the delinquent taxes are not paid at the end of five years, the property may be sold at public auction. The proceeds are used to pay the delinquent amounts due, and any excess is remitted, if claimed, to the taxpayer. Unsecured personal property taxes are not a lien against real property. These taxes are due on March 1 and become delinquent if unpaid by August 31. In 1983, the Governor signed Senate Bill (SB) 813, which requires County Assessors to appraise property and issue an assessment when new construction is completed or a change in ownership occurs. The supplemental assessment will reflect the change in value for the remainder of the property tax year. Tax bills for these new tax liens are issued throughout the fiscal year and contain various payments and delinquent dates but are generally due within one year. If the new tax liens are lower, the taxpayer receives a tax refund rather than a tax bill.

**Inventory - Materials and Supplies**

Inventories in the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds: Roads and Structural Fire, and Internal Service Funds: Garage and Public Works consist of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventories are valued at average cost. The consumption method is used to account for inventories. Under the consumption method of accounting, inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Reported inventories are categorized as nonspendable fund balance as required by GASB Statement No. 54 because these amounts are not available to spend.

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include structures and improvements, equipment, intangibles (software and rights of way/easements), and infrastructure assets (roads, street lighting, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported under the governmental or business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. For an asset to be considered a capitalized asset, it must exceed \$5 for equipment and software; \$50 for structures, infrastructures, and all other intangible types, and must have an estimated useful life of at least two years. Intangible assets are amortized based on estimated useful life and will vary by item. All purchased capital assets are valued at cost, and donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date donated.

The costs of maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized. Improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. As projects are constructed, major capital outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Capital assets are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Equipment	5 - 15 years
Computer Equipment	5 - 10 years
Vehicles	5 - 25 years
Software	15 years
Infrastructure (roads, sidewalks, drains, bike paths, other improvements)	5 - 50 years
Structures and Improvements	20 - 60 years

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

Pursuant to GASB Statements No. 63 and No. 65, the County recognizes deferred outflows and inflows of resources. A deferred outflow of resources is defined as a consumption of fund balance or net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. A deferred inflow of resources is defined as an acquisition of fund balance or net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

**Compensated Absences**

The County's policy on compensated absences is to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick leave benefits up to a maximum balance detailed in each memorandum of understanding with the individual employee associations. The liability is accrued for the balance of unpaid compensatory time off, sick leave, and vacation earned at year-end. The accumulated benefits will be liquidated as employees elect to use them. All payments of these accumulated benefits will be funded in the year in which they are to be paid.

**Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the appropriate governmental activities or proprietary funds statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount.

**Pension Plan**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's pension plan with Kern County Employees' Retirement Association (KCERA) pension plan and additions to or deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by KCERA. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Other Post-Employment Benefits**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's OPEB plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to or deductions from the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS). For this purpose, the OPEB Plan recognized benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Fund Equity**

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on how specific amounts can be spent.

**Nonspendable fund balance** – amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted fund balance** – amounts with constraints placed on the use of the resource that are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Committed fund balance** – amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority (the Board of Supervisors). An ordinance code is used by the Board to commit fund balance.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**Assigned fund balance** – amounts that are constrained by the County's *intent* to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent can only be expressed by the Board through the signing and approving of contracts and agreements.

**Unassigned fund balance** – the residual classification for the County's General Fund that includes amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other funds, the unassigned classification is used only if total fund balance is exceeded by expenditures.

The Board establishes, modifies or rescinds fund balance commitments and assignments by passage of an ordinance or resolution. This is done through adoption of the budget and subsequent budget amendments that occur throughout the year.

When various levels of restricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, followed by the committed, assigned, and then unassigned resources as they are needed. The County does not have a fund balance policy that would dictate the level of financial resources required to be in the funds at year-end. The County also does not have a formal fiscal stabilization policy.

**I. USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of certain assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**II. RESTATEMENTS OF FUND BALANCE AND NET POSITION**

**A. RESTATEMENT OF EQUITY**

The County's beginning fund balance and net position have been restated to reflect the cumulative effect of prior year adjustments. A summary of the restatements as of June 30, 2019 is as follows:

Fund Balances – Governmental Funds - Human Services	
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds at June 30, 2018, as previously reported	\$ 687,374
Prior Period Adjustments:	
Deferred Revenue Correction - Human Services	<u>23,554</u>
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds at June 30, 2018, as restated	<u><u>\$ 710,928</u></u>
Net Position – Governmental Activities - Government-Wide	
Net Position – Governmental Activities at June 30, 2018, as previously reported	\$ 590,777
Prior Period Adjustments:	
Net change in Governmental Activities noted above	<u>23,554</u>
Net Position – Governmental Activities at June 30, 2018, as restated	<u><u>\$ 614,331</u></u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. DEFICIT NET POSITION**

The following funds have a deficit net position as of June 30, 2019:

<hr/>	
Governmental Funds	
AB900 Jail Construction	\$ (4,786)
Proprietary Funds	
General Liability	(22,197)
Workers' Compensation	(50,914)
	<hr/>
	\$ (77,897)
	<hr/>

General Liability and Workers' Compensation negative net position represents liabilities incurred as a result of self-insurance.

**IV. CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

**A. DEPOSITS**

**Cash and Deposits**

As provided for by the California Government Code, the cash balances for all funds are pooled and invested by the County's Treasurer for the purpose of increasing interest earnings through investment activities. The respective funds' shares of the total pooled cash and investments are included in the accompanying balance sheet for governmental funds and statement of net position for proprietary funds under the caption "Pooled Cash and Investments." In accordance with Section 53652 of the California Government Code, a financial institution is required to secure deposits in excess of \$100 made by the State and local governmental units by pledging securities held in the form of an undivided collateral investment pool. The fair value of the pledged securities in the collateral investment pool must equal 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. The collateral must be held at the pledging bank's trust department or another bank, acting as the pledging bank's agent, in the County's name. Interest earned on pooled investments is deposited to the participating funds based upon each fund's average daily deposit balance during the allocation period with all remaining interest deposited to the General Fund. Bank deposits are reported at cost as of the end of the reporting period.



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**B. CASH AND INVESTMENTS DEPOSITED WITH TRUSTEE**

At June 30, 2019, the balance for Cash and Investments Deposited with Trustee consists of the following:

Cash	\$ 36
Commercial Paper	9,143
Money Market Account	956
Governmental Agency Bond/Notes	34,160
Total Cash and Investments Deposited with Trustee	<u>\$ 44,295</u>

Of the \$44,295 total cash and investments deposited with the trustee, \$684 relates to the construction debt refinancing and equipment acquisition funds from Certificates of Participation held by the trustee for the Kern Asset Leasing Corporation and are reported in the Kern Asset Leasing Corporation Debt Service Fund. \$32,782 is in the Tobacco Securitization Proceeds Fund to be utilized for capital projects. \$9,641 is with the Corporation being held in trust for debt service reserves. \$910 resides in the Kern Public Services Financing Authority reserved for debt service. The remaining \$278 is in the Pension Obligation Bond Trustee Debt Service Fund used to service debt payments related to the County's Pension Obligation Bonds. The funds are currently held by Wells Fargo Bank and U.S. Bank.

**C. INVESTMENTS**

**Interest Rate Risk**

In accordance with Kern County's Investment Policy, the government manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the effective duration of the pool to no more than one and a half years.

**Credit Risk, Concentration and Rating**

Statutes authorize the County to invest in obligations of the United States Treasury, Federal agencies, municipalities, bankers acceptances, certificates of deposit, and commercial paper rated either A-1 by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P), P-1 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record (Moody's), or F-1 by Fitch Ratings (Fitch) (securities must be rated by at least two of the three; excluding Federal agencies).

The County of Kern Investment Pool (the Pool) is subject to regulatory oversight by the Treasury Oversight Committee, as required by California Government Code Section 27143. The County has not provided nor obtained any legally binding guarantees during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, to support the value of the shares in the Pool. Management believes that the investments in the Pool are of high quality and that the risk of participation in the Pool is negligible. The Pool will not invest more than 6% of its assets in the Eligible Securities of a single institution, other than U.S. government and agency securities.

Investment	Rating		Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
	Moody's	Standard & Poor's (S&P)	
Commercial Paper	P-1	A-1	0.20
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	P-1	A-1	0.29
U.S. Treasury Securities	Aaa	AA	1.67
Corporate Notes	A, Aa, Aaa, Baa	A, AA, AAA, BBB	2.33
Federal Agencies	Aaa	AA	1.85
Municipal Bonds	Aa	AA	3.34
Supranationals	Aaa	AAA	2.31
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity			1.59

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits**

The County's deposits are collateralized, and two methods of protection are used. The first method is that the bank is required by state law to collateralize the deposits to the extent of 110%. Collateral securities are held in custody by the State Treasurer's office. The second method of protection is that the bank must carry umbrella insurance to protect against theft or negligence on the part of the bank.

The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the Pool will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. This risk is mitigated in that of the County's total bank balance, \$250 is insured by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation. The remaining amount on deposit, \$41,968, is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's agent.

**Custodial Credit Risk – Investments**

The County minimizes its exposure by purchasing securities with the highest credit rating from Moody's, S&P, and Fitch and by limiting the exposure to any one issuer as required by state law. Certain agencies outside of the County reporting entity participate in the Pool. The participation of these agencies is externally mandated. The participants reported under the Investment Trust Fund are schools, special districts, and special assessments. The County Pool does not issue separate financial statements. Participants may withdraw up to the amortized cost of their respective share. In accordance with this statement, the fair value of the County's combined pool is determined annually and is based on current market prices received from the securities custodian, except for governmental securities and bankers acceptances, which are carried at amortized cost plus accrued interest.

The Pool participates in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), the California Asset Management Program (CAMP), and the Investment Trust of California (CalTRUST). The LAIF, CAMP, and CalTRUST operate and report to participants on an amortized cost basis. For all three investment pools, the income, gains, and losses, net of administration fees, are allocated based upon the participant's average daily balance. The fair value of the investment pools are approximately equal to the value of the pool shares.

The Local Investment Advisory Board has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Local Investment Advisory Board consists of five members designated by state statute. The County's investment in the LAIF is \$11,929.

The CAMP is a California Joint Powers Authority established in 1989 to provide California public agencies with professional investment services directed by a seven-member Board of Trustees. The County's investment in the CAMP is \$191,062.

CalTRUST is a Joint Powers Authority created by public agencies in 2005 to provide a convenient method for public agencies to pool their assets for investment purposes. CalTRUST is governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees made up of experienced local agency treasurers and investment officers. The County's investment in CalTRUST is \$25,291.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

A summary of the investments held in the Pool is as follows:

Investment	Fair Value	Principal	Maturity Range
State Treasury's Pool (LAIF)	\$ 11,929	\$ 11,929	On Demand
California Asset Management Program (CAMP)	191,062	191,062	On Demand
Investment Trust of California (CalTRUST)	25,291	25,291	On Demand
Commercial Paper	197,459	197,088	07/02/2019-01/06/2020
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	248,862	250,000	07/01/2019-02/06/2020
U.S. Treasury Securities	457,842	454,946	08/15/2019-11/30/2023
Corporate Notes	677,060	674,029	07/18/2019-08/14/2023
Federal Agencies	1,369,208	1,368,259	07/19/2019-06/03/2024
Municipal Bonds	43,282	42,324	04/01/2021-08/01/2023
Supranationals	162,433	162,601	07/26/2019-10/04/2023
Total Investments	<u>\$ 3,384,428</u>	<u>\$ 3,377,529</u>	
Cash on Hand	88		
Cash in Banks	42,217		
Less Warrants in Transit	(55,551)		
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 3,371,182</u>		

The following represents a condensed statement of net position and changes in net position for the Pool as of June 30, 2019:

Statement of Net Position:	
Total Assets Held for Pool Participants	<u>\$ 3,371,182</u>
Equity of Internal Pool Participants	\$ 1,102,629
Equity of External Pool Participants (Voluntary & Involuntary)	<u>2,268,553</u>
Total Equity	<u>\$ 3,371,182</u>
Statement of Changes in Net Position:	
Net Position at July 1, 2018	\$ 3,361,033
Net Changes in Investments by Pool Participants	<u>10,149</u>
Net Position at June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 3,371,182</u>

**D. DEPOSITS WITH OTHERS**

The County has total deposits with others of \$1,655. The General Fund has deposited \$136 with the City of Bakersfield for the construction of an overpass on Bakersfield Union Avenue pursuant to a joint agency agreement between the County, the City of Bakersfield, and the Greater Bakersfield Separation of Grade District. The remaining balance of \$1,519 represents deposits by the Group Health Internal Service Fund with its designated claim administrators. This amount has been determined by claim administrators to be representative of one month's billings.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**E. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The Pool categorizes its fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72. The Pool has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2019:

Investments by Fair Value Level	6/30/2019	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<b>Debt Securities</b>				
Commercial Paper	\$ 197,459	\$ -	\$ 197,459	\$ -
Corporate Notes	677,060	-	677,060	-
Federal Agencies	1,369,208	-	1,369,208	-
Municipal Bonds	43,282	-	43,282	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	248,862	-	248,862	-
Supranationals	162,433	-	162,433	-
U.S. Treasury Securities	457,842	-	457,842	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	3,156,146	\$ -	\$ 3,156,146	\$ -
<b>Investments Measured at Amortized Cost</b>				
State Treasury's Pool (LAIF)	11,929			
California Asset Management Program (CAMP)	191,062			
Investment Trust of California (CalTRUST)	25,291			
Total Investments Measured at Amortized Cost	228,282			
Total Investments Measured at Fair Value	\$ 3,384,428			

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Debt Securities are classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy due to use of evaluated pricing by the trustee used by the Pool. The trustee of the Pool has chosen this alternative pricing technique and, based on their definition of an "active market," has elected to categorize only equity securities as Level 1.

**V. RECEIVABLES**

**A. RECEIVABLES**

The County's net receivables for the year ended June 30, 2019 for the individual major funds, non-major funds, and internal service funds are as follows:

Governmental Activities:	Interest	Taxes	Accounts	Other	Allowance for Uncollectibles	Net Receivables
General Fund	\$ 2,493	\$ 30,540	\$ 4,354	\$ 22,809	\$ (1,135)	\$ 59,061
Behavior Health & Recovery Services	1,038	-	682	13,193	-	14,913
Community Development	1	-	-	450	-	451
County Local Revenue Fund	-	-	-	27,539	-	27,539
Human Services	58	-	4,318	50,051	(16)	54,411
Roads	288	-	163	5,358	(71)	5,738
Structural Fire	58	2,265	-	8,359	-	10,682
Other Non-major Governmental Funds	365	371	11,134	16,862	(427)	28,305
Internal Service Funds	782	-	-	4,330	-	5,112
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 5,083</u>	<u>\$ 33,176</u>	<u>\$ 20,651</u>	<u>\$ 148,951</u>	<u>\$ (1,649)</u>	<u>\$ 206,212</u>

The receivables category classified as "Other" is composed of receivables from the State and other sources. The total amount of taxes receivable not expected to be collected within one-year totals \$7,000. Of this amount, \$4,275 is recorded in the General Fund, \$2,374 in the Structural Fire Fund and \$351 in the CSAs Non-Major Governmental Fund – Special Revenue Fund.

The County's net receivables for the year ended June 30, 2019 for the enterprise funds are as follows:

Business-type Activities:	Interest	Taxes	Accounts	Other	Allowance for Uncollectibles	Net Receivables
Airports	\$ 21	\$ -	\$ 186	\$ 89	\$ -	\$ 296
Waste Management	586	1,770	1,446	1,150	(21)	4,931
Non-major Enterprise Funds	139	2,093	107	16	-	2,355
Total Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 746</u>	<u>\$ 3,863</u>	<u>\$ 1,739</u>	<u>\$ 1,255</u>	<u>\$ (21)</u>	<u>\$ 7,582</u>

**Housing Loans Receivable and Housing Loans Interest Receivable**

A total of \$58,051 was recorded as housing loans receivable and a total of \$16,021 was recorded as housing loans interest receivable at June 30, 2019. These represent low or no interest mortgage notes and related accrued interest to finance multi-family and single-family construction and rehabilitation projects, as well as homebuyer assistance for low income families, as part of the County's affordable housing program with loan terms ranging from 4 to 55 years. The County's primary sources of funding for these loans come from grants from the federal HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) and Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) programs. The HOME and CDBG grants contain monitoring requirements, reflected in the loan agreements, to ensure grant compliance. Due to the terms of the loans, offsetting deferred inflows of resources of \$73,855 have been established in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet for the housing loan principal and interest payments. Additionally, \$1,048 of deferred inflows of resources remain in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position for

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

the principal and interest balance of loans with a forgiveness clause since these types of loans are more likely not to be repaid to the County.

**VI. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**A. DUE FROM/TO OTHER FUNDS**

Due From and Due To Other Funds amounts will be repaid in the following fiscal year. Due From and Due To Other Funds at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds	Amount	Purpose
General Fund	Community Development	\$ 162	Expenditure Reimbursement
	County Local Revenue Fund	3,507	Realignment
	Non-major Governmental Funds	10,451	Expenditure Reimbursement, Proposition 172 Revenue, Cash Flow
	Human Services	<u>15,471</u>	Expenditure Reimbursement
		<u>29,591</u>	
Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	County Local Revenue Fund	4,785	Realignment
	General Fund	<u>74</u>	Expenditure Adjustment
		<u>4,859</u>	
Human Services	General Fund	578	Expenditure Adjustment
	County Local Revenue Fund	<u>4,078</u>	Realignment
		<u>4,656</u>	
Roads	Community Development	2	Services Provided
	Internal Service Funds	2	Expenditure Adjustment
	General Fund	<u>16</u>	Expenditure Adjustment
		<u>20</u>	
Structural Fire	Non-major Governmental Funds	808	Proposition 172 Revenue
	General Fund	<u>136</u>	Expenditure Adjustment
		<u>944</u>	
Waste Management	Internal Service Funds	28	Expenditure Reimbursement, Expenditure Adjustment
	General Fund	<u>14</u>	Expenditure Adjustment
		<u>42</u>	
Non-major Governmental Funds	County Local Revenue Fund	774	Realignment
	Community Development	48	Expenditure Reimbursement
	Non-major Governmental Funds	2	Expenditure Reimbursement
	General Fund	76	Realignment
	Internal Service Funds	9	Expenditure Reimbursement, Expenditure Adjustment
	Human Services	1,055	Expenditure Reimbursement
	Waste Management	<u>7</u>	Expenditure Reimbursement
	<u>1,971</u>		
Non-major Enterprise Funds	General Fund	<u>3</u>	Expenditure Adjustment
Airports	General Fund	<u>2</u>	Expenditure Adjustment
Internal Service Funds	Roads	173	Services Provided
	Non-major Governmental Funds	206	Services Provided
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	70	Services Provided
	Waste Management	36	Services Provided
	General Fund	<u>1</u>	Expenditure Adjustment
	<u>486</u>		
Total		<u>\$ 42,574</u>	

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**B. TRANSFERS**

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund required by statute or budget to collect them to the fund required by statute or budget to expend them. Transfers also include debt service payments required to be paid out of debt service funds. Other transfers include unrestricted amounts in the General Fund transferred to finance various programs accounted for in other funds as per budgetary authorizations. Transfers out/in for the year ended June 30, 2019 are as follows:

Transfers Out	Transfers In	Amount
General Fund	Airports	\$ 396
	Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	5,945
	Human Services	110,792
	Structural Fire	6,182
	Non-Major Governmental Funds	54,761
	Internal Service Fund - Public Works	6,421
		<u>184,497</u>
Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	General Fund	1,290
	Non-Major Governmental Funds	2,830
		<u>4,120</u>
Community Development	General Fund	<u>2,054</u>
County Local Revenue Fund	General Fund	65,997
	Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	58,714
	Human Services	63,077
	Non-Major Governmental Funds	8,184
		<u>195,972</u>
Human Services	Non-Major Governmental Funds	<u>6,838</u>
Roads	Non-Major Governmental Funds	<u>1,050</u>
Structural Fire	General Fund	109
	Non-Major Governmental Funds	10,289
		<u>10,398</u>
Non-Major Governmental Funds	General Fund	110,050
	Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	219
	Human Services	956
	Structural Fire	7,539
	Non-Major Governmental Funds	4,470
	Roads	2,839
		<u>126,073</u>
Internal Service Fund - Public Works	Roads	<u>6,421</u>
Internal Service Fund - Garage	Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	<u>807</u>
Total		<u>\$ 517,223</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**VII. CAPITAL ASSETS**

**A. GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset governmental activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Transfers & Adjustments	Ending Balance
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:					
Land and Easement	\$ 27,406	\$ 82	\$ 306		\$ 27,182
Construction in Progress	145,811	6,448		(145,516)	6,743
Intangibles	1,126,629	6,059		549	1,133,237
Works of Art	60				60
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	<u>1,299,906</u>	<u>12,589</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>(144,967)</u>	<u>1,167,222</u>
Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized:					
Infrastructure	777,019	15,015	160	(13)	791,861
Structures and Improvements	463,310	2,736	55	140,132	606,123
Equipment	205,558	11,953	11,031	(212)	206,268
Intangibles	15,078	376			15,454
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized	<u>1,460,965</u>	<u>30,080</u>	<u>11,246</u>	<u>139,907</u>	<u>1,619,706</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization for:					
Infrastructure	415,503	28,383	163		443,723
Structures and Improvements	218,077	14,122	55		232,144
Equipment	154,334	9,774	10,217	1,325	155,216
Intangibles	3,915	877			4,792
Total Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	<u>791,829</u>	<u>53,156</u>	<u>10,435</u>	<u>1,325</u>	<u>835,875</u>
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized, net	<u>669,136</u>	<u>(23,076)</u>	<u>811</u>	<u>138,582</u>	<u>783,831</u>
Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 1,969,042</u>	<u>\$ (10,487)</u>	<u>\$ 1,117</u>	<u>\$ (6,385)</u>	<u>\$ 1,951,053</u>



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**B. ENTERPRISE AND COMPONENT UNIT CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset business-type activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Transfers & Adjustments	Ending Balance
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 27,793	\$ 6,836	\$ 8		\$ 34,621
Land Acquisition in Progress	96	2			98
Construction in Progress	9,861	17,853	5,236		22,478
Works of Art	198				198
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	37,948	24,691	5,244		57,395
Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized:					
Structures and Improvements	158,558	3,625	376		161,807
Equipment	31,358	2,376	174		33,560
Intangibles	944	185	20		1,109
Infrastructure	87,331	1,321	1,248		87,404
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized	278,191	7,507	1,818		283,880
Less: Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization for:					
Structures and Improvements	69,744	5,334	356		74,722
Equipment	15,123	2,491	163		17,451
Intangibles	328	23	20		331
Infrastructure	33,627	2,517	646		35,498
Total Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	118,822	10,365	1,185		128,002
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized, net	159,369	(2,858)			155,878
Capital Assets, net	\$ 197,317	\$ 21,833	\$ 5,877		\$ 213,273

***Discretely Presented Component Unit – Hospital Authority***

A summary of capital asset activity for the Hospital Authority, a discretely presented component unit, for the year ended June 30, 2019, were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
<b>Hospital Authority Component Unit Activities:</b>				
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 180	\$ 1,504		\$ 1,684
Construction in Progress	13,172	21,125	-	34,297
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	13,352	22,629	-	35,981
Capital Assets, being depreciated:				
Equipment	51,337	3,539	755	54,121
Structures and Improvements	84,916	5,714	-	90,630
Intangibles	13,973	1,244	488	14,729
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized	150,226	10,497	1,243	159,480
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(101,023)	(7,113)	(721)	(107,415)
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated and amortized, net	49,203	3,384	522	52,065
Capital Assets, net	\$ 62,555	\$ 26,013	\$ 522	\$ 88,046

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**C. DEPRECIATION**

Depreciation and amortization expense were charged to functions or programs of the primary government as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
General	\$ 4,381
Public Protection	15,336
Public Ways and Facilities	29,065
Health and Sanitation	1,105
Public Assistance	536
Education	682
Culture and Recreation Services	950
Depreciation on Capital Assets Held by the County's Internal Service Funds are charged to various functions based on usage of the assets	1,101
Total Depreciation and Amortization Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 53,156</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>	
Airports	\$ 4,529
Waste Management	3,791
County Sanitation Districts	482
Golf Course	148
Public Transportation	1,415
Total Depreciation and Amortization Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 10,365</u>

**D. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS**

Construction in progress for governmental funds includes projects for roads and several smaller projects. Business-type construction in progress projects include rehabilitating and upgrading of the airport's runway and the improvement of land for landfill closures.

**VIII. LEASES**

**A. LONG-TERM OPERATING LEASES**

The County has entered into various long-term lease agreements for buildings and land, which have been classified as operating leases. None of the leases convey rights of ownership or are of a duration approximating useful economic life. The total costs for operating leases for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, amounted to \$14,924. The following is a schedule of future minimum long-term operating lease payments for the Governmental Funds:

Year Ended June 30,	Amount
2020	\$ 13,078
2021	10,953
2022	9,955
2023	8,267
2024	7,443
2025 - 2029	26,809
2030 - 2034	1,946
2035 - 2039	91
2040 - 2042	53
Total	<u>\$ 78,595</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**B. CAPITAL LEASES**

The County has entered into several long-term lease purchase agreements for certain major pieces of equipment during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. At the end of the lease, when all terms have been met, the related equipment will become property of the County.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments for capital leases:

Year Ended June 30,	Governmental Activities
2020	\$ 3,694
2021	3,673
2022	3,112
2023	1,472
2024	801
2025 - 2029	3,991
2030 - 2034	3,989
2035 - 2039	3,991
Total Minimum Lease Payments	24,723
Less: Amount Representing Interest	(4,632)
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	\$ 20,091

Interest expense for capital leases in Governmental Activities for the current fiscal year was \$247. The interest expense is reported as direct expense in each function.

Capital assets under capital leases by major classes at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

Year Ended June 30, 2019	Governmental Activities
Equipment	\$ 19,489
Structure	11,690
	\$ 31,179

**IX. LONG-TERM DEBT**

**A. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

The County is not obligated in any manner for outstanding special assessment debt. However, the County acts in an agency capacity for property owners in collecting overlapping tax and assessment debt, which totals \$1,570,903. These amounts do not appear in the accompanying Financial Statements.

As indicated in Notes I. H, VIII. A, VIII. B, IX. B, IX. C, IX. D, and IX. E, the County has recognized a long-term liability for compensated absences, lease purchase agreements, certificates of participation, facility lease, loans payable, bonds payable, and pension obligation bonds.

For governmental activities, the General Fund and the Special Revenue Funds for Behavioral Health & Recovery Services, Human Services, Roads, Structural Fire, Aging and Adult Services, Building Inspection, Child Support Services, County Clerk, Environmental Health, and Recorder have typically been used to liquidate compensated absences, OPEB, and Pension liabilities.

Internal Service Funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, their long-term liabilities are included as part of the totals for governmental activities.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

The following is a summary of long-term liabilities and corresponding activity for the year ended June 30, 2019:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Compensated Absences	\$ 58,854	\$ 55,032	\$ 53,601	\$ 60,285	\$ 42,200
Capital Lease	11,340	11,690	2,939	20,091	3,149
Certificates of Participation (COP)	78,338	-	3,529	74,809	3,714
COP - Unamortized Premium	4,204	-	289	3,915	-
Tobacco - Asset Backed Bonds	81,075	-	5,165	75,910	2,950
Tobacco - Unamortized Bond Premium	5,863	-	266	5,597	-
Bonds Payable - Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds	2,572	-	297	2,275	304
Bonds Payable - Kern Public Services	8,675	-	440	8,235	460
Loans Payable - I Bank	3,832	-	382	3,450	393
Pension Obligation Bonds (1995)	21,708	-	6,108	15,600	6,095
Pension Obligation Bonds (2003)	130,909	-	14,534	116,375	16,436
Pension Obligation Bonds (2008)	42,285	-	-	42,285	-
Net OPEB Liability	53,911	-	8,464	45,447	-
Net Pension Liability	1,798,886	-	52,938	1,745,948	-
Total Governmental Activities	2,302,452	66,722	148,952	2,220,222	75,701

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Compensated Absences	1,889	1,333	1,194	2,028	1,520
Loans Payable - California Waste Management Board	128	-	64	64	64
Loan Payable - Airport	5,122	-	519	4,603	531
Pension Obligation Bonds (1995)	369	-	104	265	104
Pension Obligation Bonds (2003)	2,110	-	234	1,876	263
Pension Obligation Bonds (2008)	682	-	-	682	-
Pollution Remediation	5,335	833	-	6,168	1,403
Closure Liability	29,686	1,219	-	30,905	-
Post-Closure Liability	30,263	2,875	-	33,138	765
Net OPEB Liability	1,284	-	249	1,035	-
Net Pension Liability	34,994	1,459	-	36,453	-
Total Business-type Activities	111,862	7,719	2,364	117,217	4,650
Total Government-wide Long-Term Liabilities	\$2,414,314	\$ 74,441	\$ 151,316	\$2,337,439	\$ 80,351

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

***Discretely Presented Component Unit – Hospital Authority***

Long-term obligations and corresponding activity for the Hospital Authority, a discretely presented component unit, for the year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year
Compensated Absences	\$ 14,377	\$ 800		\$ 15,177	\$ 11,347
Capital Lease	6,183	3,863	3,742	6,304	3,898
Certificates of Participation	2,217	-	1,086	1,131	1,131
COP - Unamortized Premium	40	-	20	20	-
Pension Obligation Bonds	25,766	-	2,888	22,878	3,129
Net OPEB Liability	4,306	-	533	3,773	-
Net Pension Liability	293,255	13,980	-	307,235	-
Total	\$ 346,144	\$ 18,643	\$ 8,269	\$ 356,518	\$ 19,505

**B. CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION**

COPs are secured by annual lease rental payments payable by the County for use of facilities constructed or purchased from the certificate proceeds.

The County has outstanding COPs totaling \$74,809 at fixed interest rates. The proceeds of the COPs are being used for the acquisition of equipment, construction, and renovation of certain public facilities within the County. The COPs have been delivered to the trustee, U.S. Bank, for investment and disbursement subject to the terms and conditions of the trust agreements.

The obligation of the County to make base rental payments does not constitute a general obligation of the County for which the County is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation. A portion of the 2011 Refunding is being paid for by the Hospital Authority, a discretely presented component unit; see the corresponding activity for the debt in Note IX. A. The rest of the 2011 Refunding COP and the 2016 Refunding Capital Improvement Projects COP are paid by the Kern Asset Leasing Corporation. A description of each COP and the corresponding schedules of future minimum payments owed by the primary government are as follows:

**2016 Refunding COP, Series A**

On December 14, 2016, the County issued \$80,350 of Certificates of Participation with fixed interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00% with maturity dates from November 1, 2017 – 2034 to advance refund the 2009 COP. The net proceeds plus the 2009 COP reserve account were deposited in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2009 COP until the prepayment date of February 1, 2019, at which point the 2009 COP was paid in full. As a result, the 2009 COP is considered defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the County's long-term debt liabilities. The County has pledged three County owned properties as collateral. The 2016 COP refunding included a debt service reserve insurance policy to satisfy the reserve requirement. The 2016 Refunding COP has the following schedule of future payments:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 3,245	\$ 3,013	\$ 6,258
2021	3,405	2,847	6,252
2022	3,580	2,672	6,252
2023	3,765	2,489	6,254
2024	3,965	2,295	6,260
2025 - 2029	22,860	8,412	31,272
2030 - 2034	27,390	3,885	31,275
2035	6,130	123	6,253
Total	\$ 74,340	\$ 25,736	\$ 100,076

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**2011 Refunding COP, Series A – Governmental Portion**

The original issue amount of the 2011 Refunding COP, Series A – Governmental Portion, is \$6,431 and the expected maturity dates are from November 1, 2011 – 2019. The Refunding COP has fixed interest rates from 2.00% to 5.00%. The remaining principal and interest in the amount of \$469 and \$9, respectively, is expected to be paid during fiscal year end June 30, 2020. The County has pledged two wings of a County owned facility as collateral.

**C. LOANS PAYABLE**

**2017 Refunding Loan – Airports**

On August 1, 2017, the County issued the 2017 Refunding Private Placement Loan in the amount of \$5,377 to refund the 2011 Airports Private Placement Loan. The purpose of the refunding was to lower the annual debt service payments by extending the maturity date from 2023 to 2027 and reduce the interest rate from a fixed rate of 3.08% to 2.28%. The extension of the loan resulted in an increase in total debt service payments of \$382 and an economic loss of \$79. The asset constructed with the proceeds from this issuance is pledged as collateral. The loan contains a provision that in the event of a continued default, the interest rate will be raised to an annual rate of 5.28%. The 2017 Refunding Loan debt schedule is as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 531	\$ 102	\$ 633
2021	543	90	633
2022	555	77	632
2023	568	65	633
2024	581	52	633
2025 - 2027	1,825	73	1,898
Total	\$ 4,603	\$ 459	\$ 5,062

**Fifth District Curb and Gutter Project**

To facilitate the construction of curbs, gutters, drainage and sidewalk improvements in the Fifth District, the County obtained a loan for \$7,200 in the fiscal year 2007-08 from the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank (I-Bank). The loan has a fixed interest rate of 2.66%, and the expected maturity dates are from August 1, 2007 to August 1, 2026. The Fifth District Curb and Gutter Project debt schedule of the outstanding balance is as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 393	\$ 97	\$ 490
2021	403	85	488
2022	414	73	487
2023	425	61	486
2024	436	48	484
2025 - 2027	1,379	64	1,443
Total	\$ 3,450	\$ 428	\$ 3,878

**California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB) Loans**

On August 12, 2009, the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund was approved an interest-free loan from the CIWMB. The loan funds were used to cover part of the closing costs of the Buttonwillow and Lost Hills Sanitary Landfills. The total loan amount was \$640 which was to be paid in ten annual payments of \$64. The remaining principal in the amount of \$64 is expected to be paid during fiscal year end June 30, 2020.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**D. BONDS PAYABLE**

**Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Refunding Bonds**

On October 21, 2014, the California County Tobacco Securitization Agency (the Agency) issued the Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, on behalf of the Corporation in the amount of \$95,860. The issuance consisted of \$29,010 in serial bonds and \$66,850 in term bonds with the expected maturity dates to range from June 1, 2015 – 2040. The bonds' interest rates range from 4.0% to 5.0%.

The Agency issued bonds and loaned the proceeds to the Corporation, which, in turn paid the proceeds to the County. The bonds are limited obligations of the Agency payable solely from payments made by the Corporation from tobacco settlement payments purchased from the County. The bonds do not constitute a charge against the general credit of the Agency (except from loan payments by the Corporation) or the County and neither will the Agency or the County be obligated to pay interest on or principal of these bonds in the event of default or in the event tobacco settlement revenues decline. These bonds do not constitute a legal debt, liability or obligation of the County. For additional information regarding the Tobacco Settlement Revenues see Note XIX. C. The Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds debt schedule is as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 2,950	\$ 3,664	\$ 6,614
2021	3,050	3,516	6,566
2022	3,565	3,364	6,929
2023	3,600	3,186	6,786
2024	3,840	3,006	6,846
2025 - 2029	13,165	14,068	27,233
2030 - 2034	20,590	11,435	32,025
2035 - 2039	-	6,287	6,287
2040	25,150	1,257	26,407
Total	\$ 75,910	\$ 49,783	\$ 125,693

**2010 Lease Revenue Refunding**

On December 16, 2010, the County issued Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2010 Series in the principal amount of \$11,250. The proceeds of the bonds were used to redeem the 2002 Series A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. The maturity date of the bonds is March 1, 2032. The bonds have interest rates that range from 3.00% to 5.75%. The debt related schedule is as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 460	\$ 441	\$ 901
2021	480	421	901
2022	505	399	904
2023	525	376	901
2024	560	345	905
2025 - 2029	3,280	1,238	4,518
2030 - 2032	2,425	283	2,708
Total	\$ 8,235	\$ 3,503	\$ 11,738

**2011 Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds**

On April 12, 2011, to facilitate the construction of solar power systems for the County Administrative Center and the Lerdo Detention Facility, the County issued bonds in the principal amount of \$4,337.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

The constructed solar panels serve as collateral for these bonds. The bonds have a fixed interest rate of 5.94%, and the expected maturity dates are from January 1, 2012 to January 1, 2026.

The Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds debt schedule is as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 304	\$ 131	\$ 435
2021	311	112	423
2022	318	94	412
2023	325	75	400
2024	332	55	387
2025 - 2026	685	51	736
Total	\$ 2,275	\$ 518	\$ 2,793

**E. PENSION OBLIGATION BONDS**

Debt service payments for the County's pension obligation bonds are funded by charges to County departments based on their proportionate share of salaries and benefits expenses. In the event of default, the County treasury would be required to transfer funds sufficient to pay the principal and interest due and for the expense of the Trustee incurred in the performance of its powers and duties.

**1995 Pension Obligation Bond**

The County's Board adopted a resolution to authorize the issuance of a County pension obligation debenture, a trust agreement, and the option to enter into an interest rate swap agreement in order to finance the County's share of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of KCERA. The actuarial accrued liability of participating special districts was excluded from this funding source. The taxable pension obligation bonds were issued at \$227,818 to cover the County's unfunded actuarial accrued liability of not less than \$224,437. KCERA received the bond proceeds and recorded \$224,437 of contribution income for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1996.

At June 30, 2019, the amount of bonds included, as a component of the County's pension liability, was \$15,865. Of this amount, \$15,600 has been recorded in the governmental activities, and \$265 has been recorded in the proprietary fund types. Debt service for the amount recorded in the governmental activities is reflected in the debt service fund entitled Pension Obligation Bond Trustee Non-Major Governmental Fund. A portion of the 1995 Pension Obligation Bond is being paid for by the Hospital Authority, a discretely presented component unit; see the corresponding debt activity in Note IX. A.

The Capital Appreciation Bonds have various maturity dates between 2016 and 2022 and the interest ranges from 7.560% to 7.610%. For the year ended June 30, 2019, interest payments related to the bonds were \$27,672. Of this amount, \$27,210 was paid out of governmental funds and \$462 was paid out of enterprise funds. The following is a summary of the County's total funding requirements of the bonds:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 6,199	\$ 30,236	\$ 36,435
2021	6,239	33,276	39,515
2022	3,427	19,963	23,390
Total	\$ 15,865	\$ 83,475	\$ 99,340

**2003 & 2008 Pension Obligation Bonds**

The County's Board adopted a resolution to authorize the issuance of the County pension obligation debenture in order to finance the County's share of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the KCERA. The actuarial accrued liability of participating special districts was excluded from this funding source. The Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds have been issued at \$288,177, of which \$238,177 was issued as



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

2003 Series A Bonds and \$50,000 was issued as 2003 Series B Bonds. The 2003 Series A Bonds were issued as Current Interest Bonds and Capital Appreciation Bonds; the 2003 Series B Bonds were refunded as Adjustable Rate Bonds in August 2008. The bonds have various maturity dates ranging from 2006 to 2023 for Current Interest Bonds and from 2023 to 2028 for Capital Appreciation Bonds. The 2003 Series A has fixed interest rates that range from 2.33% to 4.88% for the Current Interest Bonds and 5.50% to 5.57% for the Capital Appreciation Bonds. A portion of the 2003 & 2008 Pension Obligation Bonds are being paid for by the Hospital Authority, a discretely presented component unit; see the corresponding activity for the debt in Note IX. A.

On August 27, 2008, the County entered into a Purchase Agreement with Dexia Credit to purchase the Taxable Pension Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2008 Series A in the principal amount of \$50,000 to redeem the 2003 Series B Pension Obligation Bond. The 2008 Series A Bonds have a fixed interest rate of 4.185% and maturity date of August 15, 2027.

At June 30, 2019, the amount of bonds included as a component of the County's pension liability was \$161,219. The following is a summary of the County's total funding requirements of the 2003 Series A bonds:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 16,701	\$ 4,037	\$ 20,738
2021	18,781	3,172	21,953
2022	21,015	2,200	23,215
2023	23,413	1,117	24,530
2024	15,871	9,645	25,516
2025 - 2027	22,470	62,444	84,914
Total	\$ 118,251	\$ 82,615	\$ 200,866

The following is a summary of the County's total funding requirements of the 2008 Series A bonds:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ -	\$ 1,798	\$ 1,798
2021	-	1,798	1,798
2022	-	1,798	1,798
2023	-	1,798	1,798
2024	-	1,798	1,798
2025 - 2028	42,967	5,267	48,234
Total	\$ 42,967	\$ 14,257	\$ 57,224

**X. PENSION PLAN**

**PLAN DESCRIPTION**

The County's Board established KCERA under the provisions of the County Employees' Retirement Law of 1937 on January 1, 1945. All permanent employees of the County and thirteen related agencies are covered by KCERA, which operates as a cost-sharing multi-employer defined benefit plan. It is the responsibility of KCERA to function as an investment and administrative agent for the County with respect to the pension plan. Separate audited financial statements can be obtained from KCERA at 11125 River Run Blvd., Bakersfield, California 93311.

KCERA became independent from the County's supervision and control as a result of the 1992 passage of Proposition 162, which legally established the independent control of the Board of Retirement. The Board of Retirement, consisting of nine members and two alternates, establishes policy for the operation

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

of the plan, considers applications for disability retirement, recommends contributions on the basis of actuarial valuations and controls investment of assets.

Prior to January 1, 1996, the Kern County Treasurer-Tax Collector was responsible for financial reporting and accounting for all investments as required by California Government Code Section 31596; thereafter, responsibility for financial reporting and accounting is vested with the Board of Retirement as required by Government Code Section 31596 et seq., as amended. On January 11, 1987, the Board of Retirement authorized the retirement fund to incur an administrative expense and hire an Administrator to serve at the Board of Retirement's pleasure. The Administrator is responsible for the processing and computing of applications for retirement benefits, refunds, beneficiary allowances, death benefits, reciprocity, and any other duties the Board of Retirement may assign. The Administrator also acts as Secretary for all Board of Retirement and Committee meetings and performs other activities as directed by the Board of Retirement. The KCERA Pension Plan (the Plan) provides for retirement, disability, death, beneficiary and cost-of-living benefits.

**BENEFITS PROVIDED**

All regular, full-time employees of the County or contracting districts who work 50% or more of the regular standard hours are required to become members of KCERA effective on the first day of the payroll period following the date of hire. Safety membership includes those in active law enforcement, fire suppression, criminal investigation, detention and probation.

General Tier I and Tier II members are eligible to retire at age 70 regardless of service or at age 50 with 10 or more years of retirement service credit. A member with 30 years of service is eligible to retire regardless of age. General Tier III members are eligible to retire at age 70 regardless of service or at age 52 with 5 or more years of retirement service credit.

Safety members are eligible to retire at age 70 regardless of service or at age 50 with 10 or more years of retirement service credit. A member with 20 years of service is eligible to retire regardless of age.

The retirement benefits the member will receive is based on age at retirement, final average salary, years of retirement service credit and benefit tier.

General member benefits for Tier I and Tier II are calculated pursuant to California Government Code Sections 31676.17 and 31676.01, respectively. The monthly allowance is equal to 1/50th of final average compensation times years of accrued retirement service credit times an age factor from Section 31676.17 (Tier I), or 1/90th of final average compensation (FAC) times years of accrued retirement service credit times an age factor from Section 31676.01 (Tier II). General Tier III member benefits are calculated pursuant to the provisions found in California Government Code Section 7522.20(a). The monthly allowance is equal to the final compensation multiplied by years of accrued retirement credit multiplied by an age factor from California Government Code Section 7522.20(a).

Safety member benefits for Tier I and Tier II are calculated pursuant to California Government Code Sections 31664.1 and 31664, respectively. The monthly allowance is equal to 3% of final average compensation times years of accrued retirement service credit times an age factor from Section 31664.1 (Tier I), or 1/50th (or 2%) of final average compensation times years of accrued retirement service credit times an age factor from Section 31664 (Tier II).

For general and safety members in Tiers I and II, the maximum monthly retirement allowance is 100% of final average compensation. For General Tier III members, there is no final compensation limit on the maximum retirement benefit.

The maximum amount of compensation earnable that can be taken into account for 2018 for members with membership dates on or after July 1, 1996 but before January 1, 2013 is \$275,000. For General Tier III members who joined KCERA on or after January 1, 2013, the maximum pensionable

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

compensation that can be taken into account for 2018 is \$121,388 for those enrolled in Social Security. These limits are adjusted on an annual basis. Members are exempt from paying member contributions and employers are exempt from paying employer contributions on compensation in excess of the annual cap.

Final compensation consists of the highest 12 consecutive months of compensation earnable for a General Tier I or Tier IIA member or a Safety Tier I or Tier IIA member, and the highest 36 consecutive months of pensionable pay for a General Tier IIB or Tier III member or a Safety Tier IIB member.

KCERA provides an annual cost-of-living adjustment for all retirees. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA), based upon the Consumer Price Index for the Los-Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim Area, is capped at 2.5%.

The total members included in the Plan as of June 30, 2019 are as follows;

	General	Safety	Total
Active Employees	7,492	1,773	9,265
Terminated Employees	1,196	254	1,450
Retirees and Beneficiaries			
Currently Receiving Benefits	6,509	1,987	8,496
	<u>15,197</u>	<u>4,014</u>	<u>19,211</u>

The Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) adopted March 2012 between the County and its general employees' states that all general members hired prior to the first day of payroll period 2004-16 shall start to pay, in the second year of the agreement, one-sixth of the employee's normal contribution to retirement. In the third year, the employee's normal contribution will increase to one-third. All general members hired on or after the first day of payroll period 2004-16 shall pay 100% of the new employees' normal contribution to retirement. The MOUs adopted in March 2012 between the County and its safety employees state that all safety members, depending on MOU, hired before the range March 2007 – October 2007, will contribute one-sixth of the employee's normal contribution to retirement in the second year of the agreement. In the third year, the employee's normal contribution will increase to one-third.

The Kern County Prosecutors' Association's MOU adopted in March 2012 states that all employees hired prior to pay period 2005-05 will start to pay one-third of the employee's normal contribution to retirement in the first year, an additional one-third in the second and an additional one-third in the third year. In addition, any safety employee hired on or after the adoption of the new MOU will have a lower retirement tier of 2% at age 50. The County Administrative Office negotiated an agreement with the Central California Association of Public Employees (CCAPE) adopting California Government Code Section 31676.17, which provides enhanced retirement benefits, commonly known as 3% at 60, for General members, in August 2004.

**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

KCERA follows GASB accounting principles and reporting guidelines. The financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and reflect the overall operations of KCERA. Employer and member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due, and benefits and refunds of prior contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

As a condition of participation under the provisions of the County Employees' Retirement Law of 1937 (CERL), members are required to contribute to KCERA a percentage of their salaries. Member contribution rates for fiscal year ended 2018 ranged from 4.45% to 18.48% and were applied to the member's base pay plus compensable special pay. For general members hired prior to 2013, contribution rates were determined by benefit tier and KCERA entry age. For safety members hired prior to 2013,

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

contribution rates were determined by benefit tier and each safety-represented bargaining unit's applicable MOU. Some safety member rates were based on age of entry, whereas other safety members contribute at a flat, average rate. The contribution rates of general and safety members who first joined CERA, on or after January 1, 2013, are at least 50% of the normal cost rate. Furthermore, the rate of members integrated with Social Security is reduced by one-third on the first \$350 of monthly salary.

Interest is credited to member contributions semi-annually on June 30 and December 31, in accordance with Article 5.5 of the CERL. Member contributions and credited interest are refundable upon termination of membership.

Each year, an actuarial valuation is performed for the purpose of determining the funded ratio of the retirement plan and the employer contributions that are necessary to pay benefits accruing to KCERA members that were not otherwise funded by member contributions or investment earnings. The employer contribution rates are actuarially determined by using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost method. The Plan's employer rates provide for both normal cost and a contribution to amortize any unfunded or overfunded actuarial accrued liabilities.

**PENSION LIABILITIES, PENSION EXPENSE, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO PENSIONS**

At June 30, 2019, the County reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the Net Pension Liability (NPL) of each Plan as follows:

Net Pension Liability	\$	1,782,401
-----------------------	----	-----------

The NPL was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the NPL was determined by rolling forward the TPL from the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

The NPL for each membership class is the TPL minus the Plan's Fiduciary Net Position (Plan's FNP). The TPL for each membership class is obtained from internal valuation results based on the actual participants in each membership class. The Plan's FNP for each membership was estimated by adjusting the valuation value of assets for each membership class by the ratio of the total KCERA Plan's FNP (excluding the SRBR) to total KCERA valuation value of assets. Based on this methodology, any non-valuation reserves are allocated amongst the membership classes based on each membership class' valuation value of assets. At the June 30, 2018 measurement date, the County's proportion was 76.53%, which was a decrease of 1.15% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$221,783. Pension expense represents the change in the NPL during the measurement period, adjusted for actual contributions and the deferred recognition of changes in investment gain/loss, actuarial gain/loss, actuarial assumptions or method, and plan benefits.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	\$ 99,525	\$ -
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	24,334	20,211
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	198,222	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on retirement plan investments	57,555	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the Total Pension Liability	-	151,364
	<u>\$ 379,636</u>	<u>\$ 171,575</u>

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources in the previous schedule represent the unamortized portion of changes to NPL to be recognized in future periods in a systematic and rational manner. \$198,221 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL in the year ending June 30, 2020.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	
2020	\$ 35,174
2021	12,035
2022	(23,801)
2023	(12,227)
2024	(1,342)
Thereafter	-
	<u>\$ 9,839</u>

A portion of the County's proportionate share of the deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and NPL is allocated to an Investment Trust Fund included in the County's Fiduciary Funds Statement of Net Position. A summary of pension deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and NPL is as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Net Pension Liability
Governmental Activities	\$ 370,887	\$ 167,692	\$ 1,745,948
Business-Type Activities	8,158	3,617	36,453
Investment Trust Fiduciary Fund	591	266	2,678
Total	<u>\$ 379,636</u>	<u>\$ 171,575</u>	<u>\$ 1,785,079</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**FAIR VALUATION OF INVESTMENTS**

Fair value for investments are derived by various methods as indicated in the following table:

Publicly traded stocks	Most recent exchange closing price. International securities reflect currency exchange rates in effect at June 30, 2018.
Short-term investments and bonds	Institutional evaluations or priced at par.
Over the Counter securities	Evaluations based on good faith opinion as to what a buyer in the marketplace would pay for a security.
Commingled funds	Net asset value provided by the investment manager.
Alternative investments	Net asset value provided by the fund manager based on the underlying financial statements and performance of the investments.
Private equity real estate investments	Estimated based on the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between marketplace participants at the measurement date. Investments without a public market are valued based on assumptions made and multiple valuation techniques used by the investment manager.

**ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS**

The TPL as reported at June 30, 2019 was measured on June 30, 2018. The actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2016.

The following actuarial assumptions were applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.00%
Projected Salary Increases	General: 4.00% to 9.00% and Safety: 4.00% to 12.50%. Varies by service, including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation.
Administrative Expenses	0.90% of payroll allocated to both the employer and member based on the components of the total average contribution rate (before expenses) for the employer and member.
Other Assumptions	Same as those used in the June 30, 2018 funding valuation. These assumptions were developed in the analysis of actuarial experience for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2016.

The Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost method used in KCERA's annual actuarial valuation has also been applied in measuring the service cost and TPL with one exception. For purposes of measuring the service cost and TPL, KCERA has reflected the same plan provisions used in determining the member's actuarial present value of projected benefits. This is different from the version of this method applied in KCERA's annual funding valuation, where the normal cost and actuarial accrued liability are determined as if the current benefit accrual rate had always been in effect.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (7.25%) was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

class, after deducting inflation, but before deducting investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumption are summarized in the following table:

	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Large Cap U.S. Equity	15%	5.61%
Small Cap U.S. Equity	4%	6.37%
Global Equity	6%	6.50%
Developed International Equity	8%	6.96%
Emerging Market Equity	4%	9.28%
U.S. Core Fixed Income	19%	1.06%
High Yield / Specialty	6%	3.65%
Emerging Market Debt	4%	3.85%
Core Real Estate	5%	4.37%
Value-Added Real Estate	5%	6.00%
Commodities	4%	3.76%
Hedge Funds	10%	4.70%
Private Equity	5%	8.70%
Private Credit	5%	5.10%
	<u>100%</u>	

**DISCOUNT RATE**

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.25% as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rates assumed member contributions would be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions would be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates.

For this purpose, only employee and employer contributions intended to fund benefits for current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions intended to fund the service costs for future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL as of the measurement year.

The discount rate assumptions have been developed without taking into consideration any impact of the 50/50 allocation of future excess earnings between the retirement and Supplement Retirement Benefit Reserve (SRBR) asset pools.

**SENSITIVITY OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY TO CHANGES IN THE DISCOUNT RATE**

The following presents the County's proportionate share of the NPL calculated using a discount rate of 7.25%, and what the NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one point lower (6.25%) or one point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease 6.25%	Current Rate 7.25%	1% Increase 8.25%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 2,446,197	\$ 1,782,401	\$ 1,236,973

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**PENSION FUND FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**

Detailed information about the pension fund's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KCERA CAFR.

**XI. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE OPEB PLAN**

**Plan Description**

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note X., eligible County employees are provided post retirement health care benefits through a cost-sharing multiple-employer OPEB plan established in an irrevocable trust administered by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS). The authority to establish and amend the benefit terms of the OPEB plan comes from union contracts and the Board's order. The OPEB plan does not issue a separate annual financial report, however audited financial statements for PARS may be obtained at PARS (Public Agency Retirement Services), 4350 Von Karman Ave, Suite 100, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

**Benefits Provided**

The OPEB plan provides post retirement health care through two programs in accordance with union contracts and Board orders.

1. The Retiree Health Premium Supplement Program (RHPSP) provides benefits to employees who: 1) elected to participate or were required to participate, 2) retire on or after July 1, 1990, 3) are between the ages of 50 and 64, and 4) have at least 20 years of continuous County service as a permanent employee. The supplement amount is permanently fixed once determined and, depending on years of service, is equal to 50-100% of the active employee monthly health premium for a single individual at the time of retirement.
2. The Retiree Health Stipend (RHS) provides a stipend to employees who choose continuous County health coverage upon retirement. The monthly stipend paid on behalf of each retiree is a maximum of \$39.75 for single coverage, \$53.69 for two-party coverage and \$61.50 for family coverage, limited to the cost of the plan selected.

During the fiscal year 2015-2016, the County gave a one-time offer to the Service Employees International Union (SEIU) represented employees and Management, Mid-Management, and Confidential employees to opt out of the postretirement health care benefits. By opting out of the plan: the employee will be ineligible to receive the RHPSP supplement upon retirement, including service connected disability retirement; be ineligible to receive the RHS upon retirement; upon active retirement from the County, the employee will be eligible to receive an employer contribution to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement in the following manner (a lump sum contribution equivalent to all of the employee's RHPSP deductions from payroll period August 11-24, 2012, up to the final pay period that the employee contributed to the RHPSP; Employees retiring at or after age 70 will not receive any contribution); the change will be effective the first biweekly pay period following receipt of the form by County Human Resources- Health Benefits; and the County will no longer deduct 2.12% of the employee's salary for participating in the RHPSP.

**Contributions**

The County's Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC) rate is based off an employer portion and employee portion with the County contributing all of the RHS portion. The employer contribution is not legally or contractually determined. The employee contribution for the RHPSP is 2.12% of covered payroll for a majority of the employee union contracts. Contributions to the OPEB plan from the County were \$10,078 for the year ended June 30, 2019.



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**B. OPEB LIABILITIES, OPEB EXPENSE, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATING TO OPEB**

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of \$46,482 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the proportion of total OPEB liability for each group, calculated according to classification in census data. At June 30, 2019, the County's proportion was 92.49 percent, which was a decrease of 15.8% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018. Prior year deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources information was not restated, as it was not practical due to financial burden.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized an OPEB expense of \$345. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	\$ 1,367	\$ 320
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	676	-
Net excess of actual over projected earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	223
Differences between expected and actual experience in the Total OPEB Liability	-	14,914
	<u>\$ 2,043</u>	<u>\$ 15,457</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30,	
2020	\$ (2,625)
2021	(2,625)
2022	(2,625)
2023	(2,580)
2024	(2,278)
2025	(681)
	<u>\$ (13,414)</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions**

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	3.00%
Payroll Growth	Inflation of 3.00% per year plus "across the board" real salary increases of .50% per year.
Salary Increases	General: 4.00% to 9.00%, varies by service, including inflation. Safety: 4.00% to 12.50%, varies by service, including inflation.
Discount Rate	6.47%. Based on asset allocation in PARS OPEB Trust and understanding that the County of Kern is contributing 90% of the ADC.
Trend Rates:	
Supplement and POS	Actual rate increases in 2018-19 and 2019-20, then 7.00% in 2020-21 grading down .25% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.50%.
Stipend	0.00%
Mortality Rates:	
Pre-retirement	Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table times 80%, projected generationally with two-dimensional MP-2016 projection scale.
Post-retirement	Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table projected generationally with two-dimensional MP-2016 projection scale.

The non-health demographic actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on the KCERA Experience Study dated June 21, 2017 for the period July 1, 2013 through June 20, 2016. The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation, but before deducting investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumption are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Equity-Large Cap Core	30%	6.41%
Equity-Mid Cap Core	5%	6.41%
Equity-Small Cap Core	10%	6.41%
Equity-International	10%	6.96%
Fixed Income-Intermediate Term Bond	36%	1.96%
Alternatives	8%	3.83%
Cash	1%	1.16%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	

**Discount rate**

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability (TOL) was 6.47% as of June 30, 2019. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made toward the ADC rates. For this purpose, only employee and employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

for current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs for future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB Plan's assets were projected to be sufficient to make projected future benefit payments for current plan members through June 30, 2069. Payments after that date will be funded by employer assets. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (6.50%) was applied to periods of projected benefit payments through June 30, 2069, and the 20-year municipal bond rate (3.50%) was applied to periods after June 30, 2069 to determine the TOL as of June 30, 2019.

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the discount rate**

The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.47%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.47%) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (5.47%)	Current Discount Rate (6.47%)	1% Increase (7.47%)
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 57,535	\$ 46,483	\$ 36,572

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates**

The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point than the current healthcare trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Trend Rates*	1% Increase
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 40,309	\$ 46,483	\$ 53,479

\*See assumption table for current trend rate

**XII. RISK MANAGMENT**

The County is generally self-insured for general liability, unemployment insurance, workers' compensation, professional liability, retiree "under age 65" medical claims and employee medical and dental claims. The Automobile and General Liability policy protects the County and its employees against most legal liabilities arising from automobile liability and contractual liability. The County does not self-insure against liability at its seven airports. Airport Liability insurance is maintained. The amount of settlements in each of the past three years has not exceeded the amount of insurance coverage.

Excess liability insurance is maintained for Automobile and General Liability claims over \$3,000 and are subject to annual aggregate limits. Workers' compensation claims are self-insured up to \$1,250 per occurrence with excess insurance covering claims up to statutory limits.

The liabilities for self-insurance included in the General Liability and Workers' Compensation Internal Service Funds are based upon the results of actuarial studies and include amounts for claims incurred but not reported (IBNR). The liability for self-insurance included in the Group Health Internal Service Fund is based upon historical trend analysis and includes amounts on the IBNR. The liability for self-insurance included in the Unemployment Compensation Internal Service Fund represents unpaid claims incurred as of June 30, 2019.

The Risk Management Division of the Office of County Counsel determines and administers General Liability and Workers' Compensation requirements of the County. The Risk Management Division also acquires insurance for earthquake, fire, boiler and machinery, crime and honesty, aviation, and other perils. Health and Unemployment self-insurance is administered by the County Administrative Office. Retiree claims are paid from the Group Health Internal Service Fund.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Financial activity of the self-insurance programs is accounted for in separate internal service funds. Internal service funds are maintained for General Liability, Group Health, Retiree Group Health, Unemployment Compensation, and Workers' Compensation. Changes in the Self-Insurance Fund claims liabilities during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 are as follows:

	July 1, 2018	Claims & Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year
General Liability	\$ 44,154	\$ (3,436)	\$ 397	\$ 40,321	\$ 612
Group Health	12,403	124,129	124,990	11,542	11,542
Unemployment Compensation	1,025	2,325	2,338	1,012	1,012
Workers' Compensation	71,887	2,701	13,093	61,495	13,912
Total	\$ 129,469	\$ 125,719	\$ 140,818	\$ 114,370	\$ 27,078

	July 1, 2017	Claims & Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	June 30, 2018
General Liability	\$ 53,378	\$ (8,398)	\$ 826	\$ 44,154
Group Health	12,118	125,338	125,053	12,403
Unemployment Compensation	1,002	2,140	2,117	1,025
Workers' Compensation	74,011	8,807	10,931	71,887
Total	\$ 140,509	\$ 127,887	\$ 138,927	\$ 129,469

**XIII. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Federal and State Grant Programs**

The County participates in a number of federal and state grant programs, which are subject to audit. Audit requirements for most Federal grants will be met by the completion of the County's "Single Audit" as required by Public Law 98-502. For the most part, state grants will be audited by the State in the future. The amount of any disallowed expenditures by grantor agencies, if any, as a result of the audit cannot be determined at this time. The County believes that such disallowance, if any, would not have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Mental Health Department Medicare and Medi-Cal Revenues**

The County receives Medicare and Medi-Cal payments for certain Mental Health services that are provided directly by the County as well as by contracted providers. Revenues received under these programs are subject to periodic review by Medicare, Medi-Cal and their agents. Periodically, as a result of these outside reviews, revisions to claimed costs and services may be required. As a result of these revisions, the County can be required to return a portion of the revenue received from Medicare and/or Medi-Cal. The timing of such reviews and the amounts of potential repayments are not known, but such potential repayments are not considered material to these financial statements.

**Contingent Property Tax Liability**

At June 30, 2019, assessment appeals are pending before the County Assessment Appeals Board (AAB). The following is a summary of the estimated contingent tax liability as of June 30, 2019:

	Principal	Interest	Impounds	Net Contingent Liability
Contingent Tax Liability:	\$ 114,305	\$ 2,795	\$ (46,717)	\$ 70,383
Total Pending AAB Matters	\$ 114,305	\$ 2,795	\$ (46,717)	\$ 70,383

The County's share of the estimated contingent tax liability is \$33,340. The County and other agencies accumulate and maintain tax impound reserves for disputed property taxes. As of June 30, 2019, the

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

County had a total of \$5,765 accumulated in its tax reserve in the General Fund. The result is a net contingent tax liability of \$13,547 for the General Fund and \$14,027 for the Structural Fire fund.

The disputed assessments involved numerous individual cases. A significant portion of assessment appeals are attributable to oil and gas activity. If all cases were settled at one point in time against the County, the County would fund the \$27,574 liability through a combination of future reserves and the abatement of property tax revenue. The effect on the County would be a reduction in appropriations.

**Other Litigation**

There are various lawsuits and claims against the County, which in the opinion of the County Counsel will be resolved with no material adverse effect upon the County's financial position.

**Outstanding Encumbrances**

Outstanding encumbrances can carryover. As of June 30, 2019, the County reported significant encumbrances of \$94,000. These encumbrances included \$58,826 of funds that are already restricted and \$23,857 of funds that are assigned. The remaining \$11,317 are part of the unrestricted balance of the enterprise funds statement. The following is a list of significant encumbrances by fund:

	General Fund	Behavioral Health and Recovery Services	Roads	Airports	Waste Management	County Sanitation Districts	Total
Restricted		\$ 50,491	\$ 8,335				\$ 58,826
Assigned	\$ 23,857						\$ 23,857
Unrestricted				\$ 2,248	\$ 7,470	\$ 1,599	\$ 11,317

**XIV. LANDFILLS**

Prior to fiscal year 1988-1989, Kern County Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund was funded entirely by the County General Fund. In fiscal year 1988-1989 the Board approved a solid waste management program land use fee on all parcels of real property, but land use fee revenue continued to be supplemented by a contribution from the General Fund. In fiscal year 1992-1993, the County General Fund contribution to the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund was eliminated and the department became entirely fee supported. The Board eliminated the land use fee for non-residential property and approved a tipping fee for non-residential waste beginning in fiscal year 1993-1994. All revenues are placed in the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund exclusively for waste management.

State Financial Assurance Mechanism regulations require landfill operators to set aside funds, or provide alternative funding mechanisms, to fund the closure expense and post closure maintenance of landfills. In response, the County established a designated reserve account to fund closure expense and a pledge of future revenue to fund post closure maintenance. As of June 30, 2019, the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund had designations of \$26,317 for closure expenses. Estimated closure and post closure maintenance costs are based on the most recent preliminary closure and post closure plans approved by the State. State regulations require the County to prepare detailed preliminary closure and post closure plans for each landfill. For closure expense, the engineer's cost estimate includes closure design, construction of final cover, construction of monitoring systems and other related activities. For post closure maintenance expense, the engineer's cost estimate includes monitoring and erosion control. If, at some future date, these closure and post closure plans and cost estimates change (due to changes in inflation, deflation, technology, regulations, etc.), the County is required to make corresponding changes in the estimated total closure costs and post closure maintenance costs. The liabilities for closure and post closure maintenance are recognized based on the percent of the landfill capacity used to date.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

The County currently operates seven Class III landfills, three large volume transfer stations, and six small volume transfer stations. All are strategically located throughout the County. These facilities serve the solid waste disposal needs of the County's eleven incorporated cities as well as unincorporated areas.

Estimated closure and post closure liabilities as of June 30, 2019, are \$62,132 and \$53,174, respectively. The County's landfills are listed below, along with their estimated remaining useful lives, total capacity and percentage of capacity used:

Facility Name	Remaining Useful Lives	Capacity in Cubic Yards	Percent Incurred
Arvin <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
Bena I <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
Bena II A	26	38,939,952	26%
Boron	26	1,051,895	82%
Buttonwillow <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
China Grade <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
Glennville <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
Kern Valley <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
Lebec <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
Lost Hills <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
McFarland/Delano <sup>1</sup>	0	N/A	100%
Mojave/Rosamond	12	2,515,491	75%
Ridgecrest	30	10,129,636	61%
Shafter/Wasco	36	21,895,179	39%
Taft	50	10,044,765	33%
Tehachapi	4	3,732,287	91%
Total		<u>88,309,205</u>	

<sup>1</sup>Site is closed.

Under Title 27 of the California Code of Regulations, landfill owners/operators are required to obtain and maintain assurances of financial responsibility to initiate and complete corrective action for all known and reasonably foreseeable releases (RFRs). These requirements first came into effect when California Code of Regulations Article 5 (Title 23, Chapter 15) was revised in 1991. The Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund has established a groundwater corrective action designated reserve to fund capital costs for each landfill where it is appropriate. In addition, the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund has established a pledge of revenue to cover ongoing maintenance and operation of any capital improvements that are constructed.

The current designated reserve account of \$2,000 is expected to satisfy all capital expenditures to implement corrective action at the 16 landfill sites.

Each year a portion of the landfill's estimated closure and post closure liabilities are recognized as an expense and liability based on the capacity used to date. As of June 30, 2019, the landfill closure liability is \$30,905 and the post closure liability is \$33,138 as recorded in the liabilities of the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund. These represent the cumulative liabilities to date. The remaining \$31,227 and \$20,036 anticipated closure and post closure liabilities, respectively, will be recognized in future years.

**XV. POLLUTION REMEDIATION**

The Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund has the following pollution remediation liability for the remediation of 25 burn dumps that were either owned or operated by the County prior to 1971. The County intends to follow the guidelines set forth by the California Integrated Waste Management Board's Local Enforcement Agency (LEA) Advisory #56, dated November 4, 1998, to remediate each burn dump.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

Site Characterization and Environmental Assessments have been conducted for 23 of the 25 burn dumps. Based on the Site Characterization and Environmental Assessments, a remediation plan has been developed for each burn dump. Costs are based on the remediation plan for each site and on our experience with similar sites, which the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund has previously remediated. The Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund does not anticipate any recoveries regarding these burn dumps. The amount accrued at June 30, 2019 was \$6,168.

**XVI. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES/ADVANCES FROM OTHERS**

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues not considered available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. These unavailable revenues are made up of delinquent property taxes, tobacco settlement revenues, housing loan payments, reimbursements, and other long-term receivables. Governmental and enterprise funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

The government-wide and proprietary statements of net position also include deferred outflows of resources relating to the unamortized losses on refunding of debt. This deferred charge on refunding resulted from the difference in the carrying value of the refunding debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the remaining life of the new debt.

For information about the deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to deferred pensions and other post employment benefits, see Note X and Note XI, respectively.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

The various components of deferred outflows, deferred inflows, and advances from grantors and third parties reported at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Advances From Grantors and Third Parties
<b>Governmental Fund Activities:</b>			
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 4,275	
Structural Fire	-	2,374	-
Non-major Governmental Fund	-	351	-
Other Long-term Receivables			
General Fund	-	3,943	
Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	-	7,664	-
Human Services	-	4,028	-
Roads		246	
Structural Fire	-	2,447	-
Non-major Governmental Fund	-	5,157	
Deferred Housing Loan Payments			
Community Development	-	56,949	-
Non-major Governmental Fund	-	16,906	-
Deferred Tobacco Revenues			
Kern County Tobacco Funding Corp.	115,111	115,111	-
Advanced Funds			
General Fund	-	-	8
Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	-	-	93
Human Services	-	-	8,618
Non-major Governmental Fund	-	-	1,380
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 115,111</u>	<u>\$ 219,451</u>	<u>\$ 10,099</u>
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Advances From Grantors and Third Parties
<b>Government-Wide Activities:</b>			
Governmental Activities:			
Deferred OPEB	\$ 1,997	\$ 15,113	\$ -
Deferred Pensions	370,887	167,692	-
Deferred Charge on Refunding			
2011 Refunding COP			
2016 Advanced Refunding COP	7,484	-	-
2014 Tobacco Refunding	1,013	-	-
Deferred Housing Loan Payments	-	1,048	-
Advanced Funds	-	-	10,099
Total Governmental Activities	<u>381,381</u>	<u>183,853</u>	<u>10,099</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Deferred OPEB			
Airports	6	44	-
Waste Management	33	248	-
Non-major Enterprise Funds	7	52	-
Deferred Pensions			
Airports	769	378	-
Waste Management	6,066	2,608	-
Non-major Enterprise Funds	1,323	631	-
Unearned Revenue			
Waste Management	-	-	15
Non-major Enterprise Funds	-	-	147
Deferred Charge on Refunding			
Airports	83	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>8,287</u>	<u>3,961</u>	<u>162</u>
Total Government-Wide Activities	<u>\$ 389,668</u>	<u>\$ 187,814</u>	<u>\$ 10,261</u>



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**XVII. FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION**

**A. FUND BALANCE**

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned (see Note I. H for a description of these categories). Fund balances for all the major and non-major governmental funds as of June 30, 2019, were distributed as follows:

	General	Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	Community Development	County Local Revenue Fund	Human Services	Kern County Tobacco Funding Corp.	Roads	Structural Fire	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Nonspendable:</b>										
Receivables/Advances	\$ 15,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,804
Deposits/Revolving Cash	1,436	1	-	-	101	-	-	5	70	1,613
Inventory	755	-	-	-	-	-	3,101	1,169	-	5,025
<b>Total Nonspendable Fund Balance</b>	<b>17,995</b>	<b>1</b>			<b>101</b>		<b>3,101</b>	<b>1,174</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>22,442</b>
<b>Restricted for:</b>										
Aging and Adult Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Service Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23
Apparatus Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	-	279
Assessor/Recorder Programs	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,457	3,464
Automated Fingerprint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	719
Automated Warrant System	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,884	-	77	1,961
Bakersfield Mitigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvement - Fire Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,194	-	1,194
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,810	32,810
CCP Community Recidivism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,884	4,884
Child Support Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,723	1,723
Comm Corr. Performance Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	438
Community Development	1	-	916	-	-	-	-	-	31	948
County Clerk Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	113
Criminal Justice Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,479	2,479
Criminalistics Lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45
CSAs - Health & Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,286	1,286
CSAs - Public Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	410
CSAs - Public Ways	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,172	4,172
DA Court Ordered Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,124	1,124
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	9,641	-	-	2,049	11,690
DHS- Wraparound	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,083	10,083
District Attorney Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453	453
DIVCA Franchise Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,259	1,259
DNA Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	143
Domestic Violence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	135
Emergency Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,425	3,425
Engineering and Survey Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,385	1,385
Fire Activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511	172	683
Fire Hazard Reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	-	710
Fire Prevention Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21
Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,006	1,006
Human Services	-	-	-	-	26,925	-	-	-	-	26,925
IHSS Public Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	770
Industrial Fire Fighting Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	-	106
Juvenile Inmate Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	196
Kern County Childrens Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,126	1,126
Library Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	432
Local Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,904	6,904
Mental Health - Alcohol Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	96
Mental Health - Drug Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25
Mental Health - Prudent Reserve	-	16,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,589
Mental Health Programs	-	132,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,767
Off Highway Motor Vehicle License	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	744
Oil & Gas Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,454	6,454
Oildale Revitalization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
Parks Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42
Probation Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Probation Realignment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	925
Project Impact Mitigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	121
Public Health Programs	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	388

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	General	Behavioral Health & Recovery Services	Community Development	County Local Revenue Fund	Human Services	Kern County Tobacco Funding Corp.	Roads	Structural Fire	Other Government al Funds	Total
Range Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	108
Realignment	-	-	-	50,610	-	-	-	-	-	50,610
Redemption Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,897	1,897
Resource Management Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	931	931
Roads - Construction Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,058	-	-	29,058
Roads - Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,309	1,309
Roads - Metro Bakersfield Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,098	-	262	18,360
Roads - Rosamond Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055	-	-	1,055
Roads - Tehachapi Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100	3,100
Rural Crime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
Shelter Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	933
Sheriff Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,733	7,733
Teeter 1%	10,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,464
Veterans Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	578
Vital Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	649
Wildlife Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
Workforce Investment Act	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,143	5,270
<b>Total Restricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>10,650</b>	<b>149,356</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>50,610</b>	<b>26,925</b>	<b>9,641</b>	<b>50,095</b>	<b>2,821</b>	<b>116,731</b>	<b>417,745</b>
<b>Committed to:</b>										
Abatement Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369
Aging and Adult Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aging and Adult Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,846	1,846
Building Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,041	15,041
Building Inspection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fireworks Safety & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	102
Planning Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,429	8,429
Teeter Buyout	47,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,316
<b>Total Committed Fund Balance</b>	<b>47,316</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>25,685</b>	<b>73,103</b>
<b>Assigned to:</b>										
<b>Encumbrances</b>										
General Gov't - Capital Proj	10,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,628
General Gov't - Major Maint	7,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,782
General Gov't - Other	2,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,072
Health & Sanitation - Health	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Public Protection - Other	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85
Public Protection - Probation	1,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,198
Public Protection - Sheriff	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459
Board of Trade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	283
Capital Projects	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,693	5,693
Fire Department Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,349	-	1,349
Fire Station Replacement	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355
Human Services	26,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,453
Information Technology Projects	5,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,269
Infrastructure Replacement	6,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,974
Jail Operations	4,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,675
Kern Medical Working Capital	38,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,823
PILT/TARP	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
Retirement	33,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,355
Safety Retirement	1,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,312
Sheriff Equipment	1,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,339
Stategic Work FRC Plan	1,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,102
Tax Litigation	6,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,166
WESTARZ	790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	790
<b>Total Assigned Fund Balance</b>	<b>153,451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>2,976</b>	<b>157,776</b>
<b>Unassigned Fund Balance:</b>	<b>88,191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,786)</b>	<b>83,405</b>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 317,603</b>	<b>\$ 149,357</b>	<b>\$ 916</b>	<b>\$ 50,610</b>	<b>\$ 27,026</b>	<b>\$ 9,641</b>	<b>\$ 53,196</b>	<b>\$ 5,446</b>	<b>\$ 140,676</b>	<b>\$ 754,471</b>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**B. RESTRICTED RESOURCES**

Restricted resources represent restrictions imposed on the use of the County's resources by parties outside of the government and by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The debt service restriction is imposed by the creditors for debt payments. The deposit with others represents required cash reserves as determined by the County's health insurance administrators. The restricted amount in the Internal Service Funds was included with the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

**XVIII. OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

The County has made available two deferred compensation plans to its eligible employees under the terms of Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. Of the two deferred compensation plans, one covers full-time employees and the other covers part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. Amounts accumulated under the plan have been invested in several investment options at the direction of the employees.

The Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 changed the Internal Revenue Code Section 457 to protect participant assets from the creditors of a bankrupt or financially troubled public jurisdiction. The County has complied with the provisions of this act. As of June 30, 2018, the Deferred Compensation Plans reported a net position of \$533,273 for the full-time employee plan and \$9,296 for the part-time, seasonal, and temporary employee plan, which are not included as part of the County's financial statements. Complete Financial Statements for the Deferred Compensation Plans may be obtained from the office of the Kern County Treasurer Tax Collector located at 1115 Truxtun Avenue, Second Floor, Bakersfield, California 93301.

**B. JOINT VENTURES**

In accordance with the Joint Exercise of Powers agreement between the Ford City – Taft Heights Sanitation District (the District) and the City of Taft (the City) dated May 29, 1950, and amended March 7, 1966, April 24, 1972, and August 20, 1991, the City acts on its own behalf and on behalf of the District to operate and maintain a Wastewater Treatment Plant. Costs to operate and maintain the facility are apportioned 52% to the City and 48% to the District. The District's investment in the Wastewater Treatment Plant decreased by \$128 from \$2,402 to \$2,274 as of their most recent financial statements issued.

The Wastewater Treatment Facility and the result of its operations are reported as a component unit of the City. Audited financial statements for the Wastewater Treatment Plant of the City and Ford City-Taft Heights Sanitation District may be obtained through the City located at 209 East Kern Street, Taft, California 93268.

**C. SECURITIZATION OF TOBACCO SETTLEMENT REVENUES**

In November 1998, the Attorneys General of 46 states and the four largest U.S. tobacco manufacturers (the OPM) entered into a Master Settlement Agreement (the MSA) in resolution of cigarette smoking-related litigation between the Settling States and the OPMs. On August 5, 1998, the counsel representing the state, various cities and counties in California, and certain other parties entered into a MOU pursuant to which each participant's jurisdiction is entitled to receive a portion of the payments to be made to the State pursuant to the MSA. The members are allowed to sell or otherwise exchange their rights to receive payments under the MSA and the MOU for a cash payment, thereby self-insuring, hedging against or otherwise managing the risk associated with the receipt of such revenue, and assuring the availability of monies to fund the social needs of its population.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

The County elected to participate in a Joint Powers Agreement made in accordance with Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title I of the Government Code of the State of California dated as of November 15, 2000, by and among the County of Stanislaus, the County of Merced, and the County of Sonoma to form the Agency. Since then, the County of Marin, the County of Placer, and the County of Fresno were added on May 31, 2002, and the County of Alameda and the County of Los Angeles were added on August 15, 2002 and January 24, 2006, respectively. The Agency is an entity that is separate from each of the member Counties. The debts, liabilities, and obligations of the Agency, including any bonds, do not constitute debts, liabilities or obligation of any of the member Counties.

The Agency has the power to issue bonds secured by the MSA payment of one or more members, the proceeds of which will be used directly or indirectly to purchase all or a portion of the MSA payments.

In furtherance of its objective to ensure and otherwise protect against the risk of a substantial decline in Tobacco Revenue and to assure a source of funds for County programs, the County formed the Corporation. The Agency loaned the Corporation proceeds from bonds it had issued on behalf of the County. The County sold to the Corporation all rights, title and interest of the County's Tobacco Revenue pursuant to the terms of an Installment Sale, Self-Insurance and Risk Transfer Agreement between the County and the Corporation. The Corporation has been included as a blended component unit of the County.

The bonds are limited obligations of the Agency payable solely from loan payments made by the Corporation. The Corporation funds the loan payments with the tobacco settlement payment purchased from the County. For the year ended June 30, 2019, \$8,613 of tobacco settlement payments was recorded as Other Revenues in the Kern County Tobacco Funding Corporation debt service fund. The bonds do not constitute a charge against the general credit of the Agency or the County and neither the Agency (except from loan payments by the Corporation) nor the County will be obligated to pay the interest on or principal of these bonds. These bonds do not constitute a legal debt, liability or obligation of the County.

**D. TAX ABATEMENTS**

The County provides property tax abatements through the California Land Conservation Act of 1965, commonly referred to as the Williamson Act, which includes the Farmland Security Zone (FSZ) program. Under the Williamson Act, the County's Planning and Natural Resources Department enrolls land in Williamson Act and/or FSZ contracts to restrict the uses of agricultural and open space lands to farming and ranching uses in exchange for reduced property tax assessments. The contracts for the Williamson Act and FSZ are for a minimum of 10 years and 20 years, respectively.

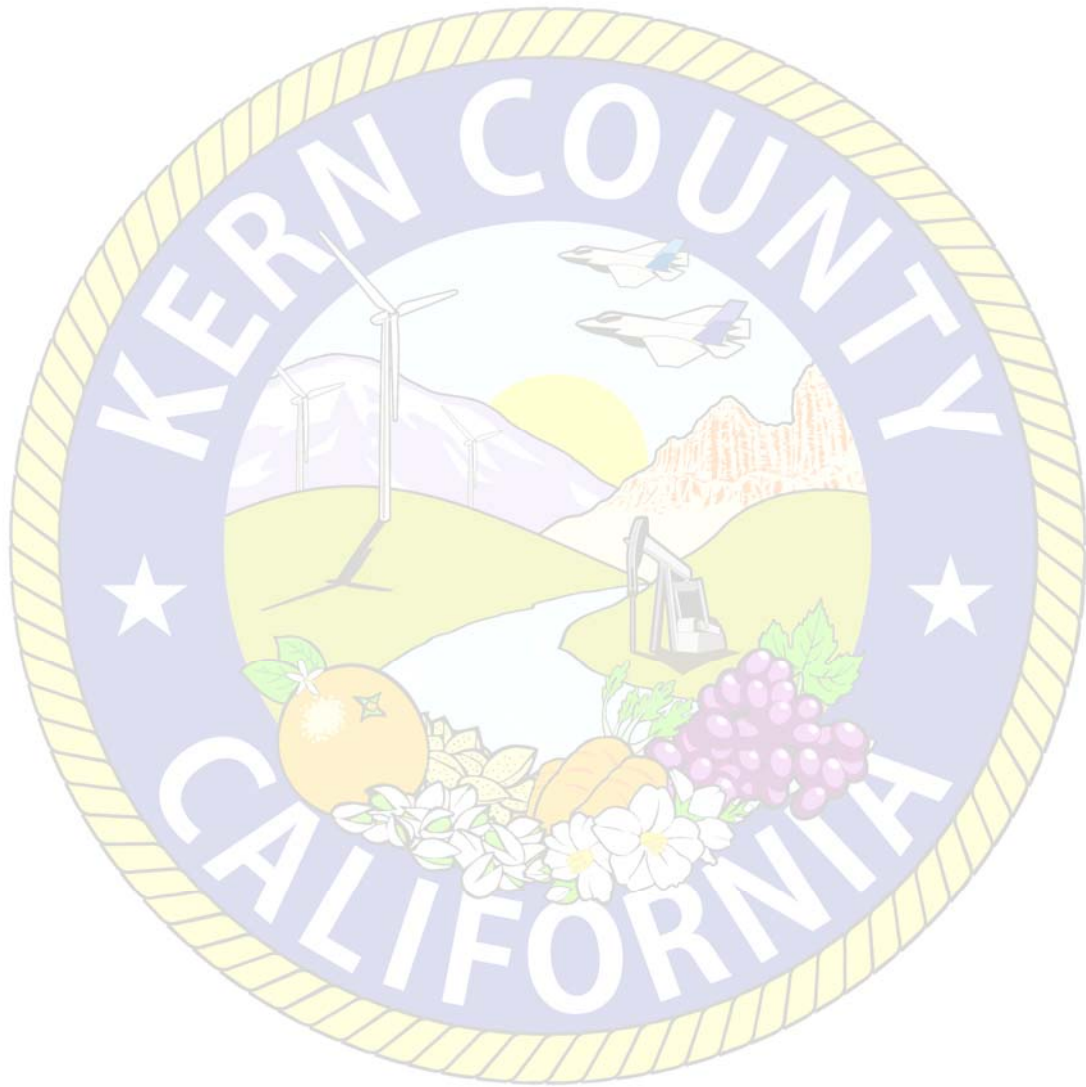
Under the provisions of these contracts, land parcels and living improvements are assessed based on the capitalization of income method of the California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 423. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the reductions in property tax assessments equaled approximately \$12,353 of property tax revenues under the Williamson Act. Of this total, \$8,076 was attributable to the General Fund and \$4,277 to Structural Fire.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

**E. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

Subsequent to year end, the World Health Organization declared the spread of the novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) a worldwide pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic is having significant effects on global markets, supply chains, businesses, and communities. Specific to the County, COVID-19 may impact various areas of operations and financial results including, but not limited to, costs for emergency preparedness and shortages of personnel. Management believes the County is taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact, however, the full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as these events occurred subsequent to year end are still developing.





**REQUIRED  
SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION**





COUNTY OF KERN  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 315,136	\$ 315,136	\$ 329,142	\$ 14,006
Licenses, Permits, and Franchises	10,126	10,126	11,731	1,605
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	14,078	14,078	13,435	(643)
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	4,175	4,175	12,009	7,834
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	171,898	171,898	164,350	(7,548)
Charges for Current Services	89,029	89,029	91,419	2,390
Other Revenues	4,307	4,307	5,471	1,164
Total Revenues	<u>608,749</u>	<u>608,749</u>	<u>627,557</u>	<u>18,808</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government	114,938	156,365	138,666	17,699
Public Protection	429,863	434,363	412,419	21,944
Health and Sanitation	73,720	74,434	67,549	6,885
Public Assistance	20,001	20,217	16,120	4,097
Education	7,630	7,772	7,199	573
Culture and Recreation Services				
Debt Service - General Fund	8,551	8,551	4,112	4,439
Contingencies and Reserves	5,825	5,604		5,604
Total Expenditures	<u>660,528</u>	<u>707,306</u>	<u>646,065</u>	<u>61,241</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(51,779)</u>	<u>(98,557)</u>	<u>(18,508)</u>	<u>80,049</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	214,127	214,127	179,500	(34,627)
Transfers Out	(157,125)	(174,452)	(153,720)	20,732
Inception of Capital Lease			11,690	11,690
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>57,002</u>	<u>39,675</u>	<u>37,470</u>	<u>(2,205)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,223	(58,882)	18,962	77,844
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018 (as previously reported)	284,273	284,273	284,273	
Fund Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 289,496</u>	<u>\$ 225,391</u>	<u>\$ 303,235</u>	<u>\$ 77,844</u>

Note: The Fund Balance at July 1, 2018 for Budgetary Basis is recorded on the modified accrual basis of accounting, excluding prior year encumbrances.

Explanation of differences between budgetary expenditures and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) expenditures:

Actual expenditure amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ 646,065
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Encumbrances for supplies and services ordered but not received within the recognition period	(26,058)
Capital outlay are expenditures for financial reporting purposes but are not outflows of budgetary resources	11,690
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	<u>(30,777)</u>
Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 600,920</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary transfers out and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) transfers out:

Actual transfers out amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ (153,720)
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	<u>(30,777)</u>
Total transfers out as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (184,497)</u>

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
 BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & RECOVERY SERVICES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	\$ 1,140	\$ 1,140	\$ 6,007	\$ 4,867
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	52,283	52,283	47,530	(4,753)
Charges for Current Services	89,076	89,076	53,299	(35,777)
Other Revenues	238	238	38	(200)
Total Revenues	<u>142,737</u>	<u>142,737</u>	<u>106,874</u>	<u>(35,863)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Sanitation	284,417	245,039	242,569	2,470
Total Expenditures	<u>284,417</u>	<u>245,039</u>	<u>242,569</u>	<u>2,470</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(141,680)</u>	<u>(102,302)</u>	<u>(135,695)</u>	<u>(33,393)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	126,993	126,993	65,685	(61,308)
Transfers Out	<u>(63,826)</u>	<u>(63,106)</u>	<u>(1,290)</u>	<u>61,816</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>63,167</u>	<u>63,887</u>	<u>64,395</u>	<u>508</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(78,513)	(38,415)	(71,300)	(32,885)
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	<u>170,166</u>	<u>170,166</u>	<u>170,166</u>	
Fund Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 91,653</u>	<u>\$ 131,751</u>	<u>\$ 98,866</u>	<u>\$ (32,885)</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary expenditures and GAAP expenditures:

Actual amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ 242,569
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Encumbrances for goods and/or services ordered but not received within the recognition period	(50,491)
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	(2,830)
Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 189,248</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary transfers out and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) transfers out:

Actual transfers out amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ (1,290)
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	(2,830)
Total transfers out as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (4,120)</u>

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	\$ 17,874	\$ 17,874	\$ 27	\$ 27
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies			5,732	(12,142)
Other Revenues				
Total Revenues	<u>17,874</u>	<u>17,874</u>	<u>5,759</u>	<u>(12,115)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Assistance	<u>15,000</u>	<u>14,808</u>	<u>4,510</u>	<u>10,298</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>15,000</u>	<u>14,808</u>	<u>4,510</u>	<u>10,298</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>2,874</u>	<u>3,066</u>	<u>1,249</u>	<u>(1,817)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	5	5		(5)
Transfers Out	<u>(4,034)</u>	<u>(4,012)</u>	<u>(2,054)</u>	<u>1,958</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(4,029)</u>	<u>(4,007)</u>	<u>(2,054)</u>	<u>1,953</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,155)	(941)	(805)	136
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	1,704	1,704	1,704	
Prior Period Adjustments				
Fund Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 549</u>	<u>\$ 763</u>	<u>\$ 899</u>	<u>\$ 136</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary expenditures and GAAP expenditures:

Actual amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ 4,510
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Encumbrances for goods and/or services ordered but not received within the recognition period	(17)
Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 4,493</u>

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
 COUNTY LOCAL REVENUE FUND  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
REVENUES:				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	\$ 198,809	\$ 198,809	\$ 210,349	\$ 11,540
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies			590	590
Total Revenues	<u>198,809</u>	<u>198,809</u>	<u>210,939</u>	<u>12,130</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Protection	<u>3,392</u>	<u>2,521</u>	<u>2,189</u>	<u>332</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,392</u>	<u>2,521</u>	<u>2,189</u>	<u>332</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>195,417</u>	<u>196,288</u>	<u>208,750</u>	<u>12,462</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers Out	<u>(201,991)</u>	<u>(196,559)</u>	<u>(195,972)</u>	<u>587</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(201,991)</u>	<u>(196,559)</u>	<u>(195,972)</u>	<u>587</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,574)	(271)	12,778	13,049
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	<u>37,832</u>	<u>37,832</u>	<u>37,832</u>	
Fund Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 31,258</u>	<u>\$ 37,561</u>	<u>\$ 50,610</u>	<u>\$ 13,049</u>

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 HUMAN SERVICES  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	\$ 61	\$ 61	\$ 243	\$ 182
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	286,321	286,321	252,372	(33,949)
Charges for Current Services	418	418	378	(40)
Other Revenues	<u>2,902</u>	<u>2,902</u>	<u>3,622</u>	<u>720</u>
Total Revenues	<u>289,702</u>	<u>289,702</u>	<u>256,615</u>	<u>(33,087)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Public Assistance	<u>455,315</u>	<u>444,597</u>	<u>438,890</u>	<u>5,707</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>455,315</u>	<u>444,597</u>	<u>438,890</u>	<u>5,707</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(165,613)</u>	<u>(154,895)</u>	<u>(182,275)</u>	<u>(27,380)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:</b>				
Transfers In	160,603	160,603	174,825	14,222
Transfers Out	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>160,603</u>	<u>160,603</u>	<u>174,825</u>	<u>14,222</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,010)	5,708	(7,450)	(13,158)
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	9,114	9,114	9,114	
Prior Period Adjustments	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>23,554</u>	<u>          </u>
Fund Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 4,104</u>	<u>\$ 14,822</u>	<u>\$ 25,218</u>	<u>\$ (13,158)</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary expenditures and GAAP expenditures:

Actual amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ 438,890
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Encumbrances for goods and/or services ordered but not received within the recognition period	(1,808)
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	<u>(6,838)</u>
Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 430,244</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary transfers out and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) transfers out:

Actual transfers out amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	<u>(6,838)</u>
Total transfers out as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (6,838)</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
ROADS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 2,606	\$ 2,606	\$ 2,447	\$ (159)
Licenses, Permits and Franchises			4,022	4,022
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	121	121	1,284	1,163
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	48,779	48,779	45,875	(2,904)
Charges for Current Services	600	600		(600)
Other Revenues			27	27
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>52,106</u>	<u>52,106</u>	<u>53,655</u>	<u>1,549</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Public Ways and Facilities	<u>78,329</u>	<u>74,257</u>	<u>47,862</u>	<u>26,395</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>78,329</u>	<u>74,257</u>	<u>47,862</u>	<u>26,395</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(26,223)</u>	<u>(22,151)</u>	<u>5,793</u>	<u>27,944</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Transfers In	13,761	13,761	9,260	(4,501)
Transfers Out	<u>(3,000)</u>	<u>(3,000)</u>		<u>3,000</u>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>10,761</u>	<u>10,761</u>	<u>9,260</u>	<u>(1,501)</u>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	(15,462)	(11,390)	15,053	26,443
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	<u>29,808</u>	<u>29,808</u>	<u>29,808</u>	
Prior Period Adjustments				
<b>Fund Balance, June 30, 2019</b>	<u>\$ 14,346</u>	<u>\$ 18,418</u>	<u>\$ 44,861</u>	<u>\$ 26,443</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary expenditures and GAAP expenditures:

Actual amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ 47,862
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Encumbrances for goods and/or services ordered but not received within the recognition period	(8,335)
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	<u>(1,050)</u>
<b>Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 38,477</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary transfers out and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) transfers out:

Actual transfers out amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	(1,050)
<b>Total transfers out as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ (1,050)</u>

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 STRUCTURAL FIRE  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 96,806	96,806	95,653	\$ (1,153)
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	1,100	1,100	1,220	120
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	165	165	84	(81)
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	(77)	(77)	101	178
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	7,648	7,648	7,255	(393)
Charges for Current Services	38,116	38,116	36,658	(1,458)
Other Revenues	737	737	1,082	345
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>144,495</u>	<u>144,495</u>	<u>142,053</u>	<u>(2,442)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Public Protection	160,448	147,032	157,881	(10,849)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>160,448</u>	<u>147,032</u>	<u>157,881</u>	<u>(10,849)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(15,953)</u>	<u>(2,537)</u>	<u>(15,828)</u>	<u>(13,291)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Transfers In	16,402	16,402	13,721	(2,681)
Transfers Out	(3,093)	(1,662)	(109)	1,553
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>13,309</u>	<u>14,740</u>	<u>13,612</u>	<u>(1,128)</u>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	(2,644)	12,203	(2,216)	(14,419)
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	6,652	6,652	6,652	
<b>Fund Balance, June 30, 2019</b>	<u>\$ 4,008</u>	<u>\$ 18,855</u>	<u>\$ 4,436</u>	<u>\$ (14,419)</u>

Explanation of differences between budgetary expenditures and GAAP expenditures:

Actual amount budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule	\$ 157,881
Differences - Budget to GAAP	
Encumbrances for goods and/or services ordered but not received within the recognition period	(1,010)
Debt Service payments for Pension Obligation Bonds are Transfers Out for financial reporting purposes	(10,289)
<b>Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 146,582</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**I. BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

**A. BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 29000 through 29144 of the California Government Code and other statutory provisions, commonly known as the County Budget Act, the County prepares and legally adopts a budget for the next fiscal year. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for all governmental funds, except that such budgets integrate the County's encumbrance system, and, accordingly, they differ from budgets prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America in this regard. In addition, capital leases are budgeted for the current annual portion, and, under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the full amount of the leased asset purchased is required to be recorded as an expenditure in the year purchased.

The major funds for which annual budgets are adopted are presented in the budgetary comparison schedules and include the General Fund, Behavioral Health & Recovery Services, Community Development, County Local Revenue Fund, Human Services, Roads, and Structural Fire. The County also budgets for the following non-major funds: Aging & Adult Services, Alcohol Abuse, Alcohol Program, Asset Forfeiture 15% Probation, Automated Co. Warrant System, Automated Fingerprint, Board of Trade Advertising, Building Inspection, CCP Community Recidivism, Child Restraint Loaner, Child Support Services, Code Compliance, Community Corr. Performance Incentive, County Clerk, County Service Areas, Criminal Justice Facility, Criminalistics Laboratories, DA Court Ordered Penalties, DA/Sheriff/Probation DNA Fund, DA Equipment Automation, DA Federal Forfeitures, DA Local Forfeitures, Development Services, DHS Wraparound Savings, Disaster Assistance, DIVCA LCL Franchise Fee, Domestic Violence, Drug Program, Emergency Medical Payments, Employers' Training Resource, Environmental Health Services, Health-MAA TCM, IHSS Public Authority, Juvenile Inmate Welfare, Kern County Children's Fund, KNET Asset Forfeitures, Library Books, Local Public Safety, Micrographics, NSP Grant, Off Hwy. Motor Vehicle License, Oil & Gas Program, Parcel Map In-Lieu Fees, Parks & Recreation Donation Fund, Planned Local Drainage, Planned Sewer, Planning Admin. Surcharge, Probation Asset Forfeiture, Probation DJJ Realignment, Probation Federal Asset Forfeiture, Probation Training, Project Impact Mitigation Fund, Public Health Misc., Range Improvement, Real Estate Fraud, Recorder, Recorder's Electronic Recording, Recorder Modernization, Recorder SSN Truncation, Redemption Systems, RMA-Hazardous Waste Settlements, Rural Crimes Environmental Impact Fee, Shelter Care, Sheriff Cal I.D., Sheriff Civil Automated, Sheriff Civil Subpoena, Sheriff Controlled Substance, Sheriff Drug Abuse Gang Diversion, Sheriff Drug Awareness Program, Sheriff Electronic Monitoring, Sheriff Facility Training, Sheriff Inmate Welfare, Sheriff Judgment Debtor Fee, Sheriff Rural Crime, Sheriff Sidearm Conversion, Sheriff State Asset Forfeitures, Sheriff Training Fund, Sheriff's Volunteer Service Group, Sheriff Work Release, Sterilization, Strong Motion Instrumentation, Timber Harvest, Tobacco Education Control, Veterans Grant Fund, Vital Health Statistics County Clerk, Vital Health Statistics, Vital Health Statistics Recorder, Wildlife Resources, 2009 Capital Projects, 7<sup>th</sup> Standard Road Widening, AB900 Jail Construction, Accumulative Capital Outlay Fire, Accumulative Capital Outlay General, and Tobacco Securitization Proceeds.

The County controls expenditures from non-budgeted funds primarily by monitoring cash balances throughout its integrated accounting and warrant writing system. Non-budgeted debt service payments are determined by the terms of bond indentures.



**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

---

The aggregated County budget is an accumulation of current operating budgets within the budgeted funds operations. The County prepares annual budgets for its Enterprise and Internal Service Fund activities; however, such budgets are not presented since such comparison would make evaluation of the accrual basis of accounting funds unduly complex. All budgetary transactions must be approved by a four-fifths (4/5) vote from the Board.

The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is at the fund, department, and major object level, with more stringent control over capital assets and expenditure transfers and reimbursements for all budgeted funds. The dollar amount limitation effectively lowers the legal level of budgetary control to the object level. Presentation of the Budgetary Comparison Schedules at the legal level is not feasible due to excessive length; therefore, the Budgetary Comparison Schedules have been aggregated by function. The County also prepares a separate Final Budget document at the object level, which is made available to the public by the Auditor-Controller-County Clerk's office.

There were no material excess expenditures over the related appropriations in any object level within any fund. Final budget amounts, as reported, represent adjusted figures at year-end. The Board must approve transfers of appropriations between departments. The Board must also approve supplemental appropriations necessary and normally financed by unanticipated revenue during the year. Unanticipated revenues of \$41,436 were added to appropriations in the General Fund during the fiscal year.

The Board must approve transfers of appropriations between objects of expenditures within the same budget unit. Final budget amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements are as amended. Any excess of budgetary expenditures and other financing uses over revenues and other financing sources is financed by beginning available fund balances as provided for in the County Budget Act.

Encumbrances, which are commitments related to executory purchases for goods or services, are recorded for budgetary control purposes in the budgeted funds. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to assure effective budgetary control and accountability. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end represent the estimated amount of expenditures ultimately to result if the purchases in process at year-end are completed. Outstanding encumbrances related to purchase orders were allowed to carryover and are reported as reservations of fund balance for subsequent year expenditures. Unused or unencumbered appropriations at year-end close to fund balance.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**B. RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETARY BASIS TO GAAP**

The annual County budget is prepared, approved and adopted in accordance with provisions of the County Budget Act. In preparing the budget, the County utilizes a basis of accounting which is different from the basis prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

	Fund Balances (Budgetary Basis)	Basis Differences		Fund Balances (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
		Capital Leases Capital Outlay	Outstanding Encumbrances for Budgeted Funds	
General Fund	\$ 303,235	\$ (11,690)	\$ 26,058	\$ 317,603
Behavior Health & Recovery Services	98,866		50,491	149,357
Community Development	899		17	916
Human Services	25,218		1,808	27,026
Roads	44,861		8,335	53,196
Structural Fire	4,436		1,010	5,446
Aging and Adult Services	1,849		1	1,850
Building Inspection	14,812		235	15,047
CCP Community Recidivism	4,334		550	4,884
Child Support	1,741		30	1,771
Code Compliance	254		105	359
DHS Wraparound Savings	10,081		2	10,083
Employers' Training Resource	4,877		266	5,143
Total	<u>\$ 515,463</u>	<u>\$ (11,690)</u>	<u>\$ 88,908</u>	<u>\$ 592,681</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
KERN COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION - PENSION SCHEDULES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY**

Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

Reporting Fiscal Year	Measurement Date	Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Covered Payroll	Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
6/30/2014	6/30/2013	91.682%	\$ 1,947,691	\$ 465,506	418.40%	59.59%
6/30/2015	6/30/2014	91.914%	1,901,916	482,159	394.46%	63.49%
6/30/2016	6/30/2015	91.290%	2,011,197	477,224	421.44%	62.36%
6/30/2017	6/30/2016	90.800%	2,191,581	479,889	456.68%	59.82%
6/30/2018†	6/30/2017	77.683%	1,836,402	407,334	450.83%	62.97%
6/30/2019	6/30/2018	76.586%	1,782,401	422,276	422.09%	64.67%

**Notes to Schedule:**

The information presented relates solely to the County and not Kern County Employees' Retirement Association (KCERA) as a whole. This information is intended to provide the reader with the status of the County's participation in KCERA. Additional information is provided in the notes section of this report.

**SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS**

Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

Fiscal Year of Contribution	Actuarially Determined Contribution	County's Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
6/30/2014	\$ 201,221	\$ 201,221	\$ -	\$ 482,159	41.73%
6/30/2015	194,907	194,907	-	477,224	40.84%
6/30/2016	198,049	198,049	-	479,889	41.27%
6/30/2017	174,267	174,267	-	407,334	42.78%
6/30/2018	188,408	188,408	-	422,276	44.62%
6/30/2019‡	198,221	198,221	-	443,488	44.70%

**Notes to Schedule:**

<b>Valuation Date:</b>	June 30, 2018
<b>Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:</b>	
<b>Actuarial Cost Method</b>	Entry Age Normal
<b>Remaining Amortization Period</b>	17.5 years as of June 30, 2018
<b>Asset Valuation Method</b>	Market value basis, recognized over a five year-period
<b>Inflation</b>	3.00%
<b>Projected Salary Increase</b>	General: 4.00% to 9.00% and Safety: 4.00% to 12.50%, varying by service, including inflation
<b>Investment Rate of Return</b>	7.25%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
<b>Retirement Age</b>	General Age: 57, Safety Age: 53
<b>Mortality</b>	RP-2014 Combined Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table projected with MP-2016 scale

\* GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented as of June 30, 2015. Additional years will be presented as they are available.

† As of the June 30, 2018 actuarial report, the Hospital Authority was no longer included in the County's portion of pension values.

‡ Current year County values based on a calculation of the most recent proportionate share of net pension liability by the plan's contribution totals.

COUNTY OF KERN  
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY

Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

Fiscal Year	Measurement Date	Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability	County's Covered-employee Payroll†	Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-employee Payroll	Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2018	6/30/2018	92.763%	55,195	356,748	15.47%	56.56%
2019	6/30/2019	92.493%	46,482	369,234	12.59%	62.67%

† Based on the total covered employee payroll for employees classified as County in the census data.

SCHEDULE OF OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS

Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	County's Contribution <sup>(1)</sup>	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered-employee Payroll <sup>(2)</sup>	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-employee Payroll
2018	11,921	9,725	2,196	404,925	2.40%
2019	9,838	10,078	(240)	419,097	2.40%

Notes to Schedule:

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

<b>Valuation Date</b>	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported
<b>Actuarial Cost Method</b>	Projected Unit Credit and Entry Age Cost Method level percentage of salary
<b>Amortization Method</b>	20-Year Closed Amortization; level dollar
<b>Remaining Amortization Period</b>	20 years as of June 30, 2018
<b>Asset Valuation Method</b>	Market value basis
<b>Investment Rate of Return</b>	6.50%, net of pension plan investment expense
<b>Price Inflation</b>	3.00% per year plus "across the board" real salary increases of .50% per year.
<b>Projected Salary Increase</b>	General: 4.00% to 9.00% and Safety: 4.00% to 12.50%, varying by service, including inflation
<b>Trend Rates:</b>	
<b>Supplement</b>	Actual rate increase for 2018-19, then 7.25% in 2019-20 grading down .25% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.50%.
<b>Stipend</b>	0.00%
<b>Mortality Rate</b>	Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table

\* GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented as of June 30, 2018. Additional years will be presented as they are available.



**OTHER  
SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION**





**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL  
FUND STATEMENTS AND  
SCHEDULES**







**NON-MAJOR  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**





**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>	<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</b>	<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 101,946	\$ 2,934	\$ 182	\$ 105,062
Revolving Fund Cash	70			70
Cash and Investments Deposited with Trustee		32,782	1,872	34,654
Interest Receivable	364	1		365
Taxes Receivable	371			371
Accounts Receivable	5,707	5,000		10,707
Accrued Revenue	16,855		7	16,862
Due from Other Funds	1,971			1,971
Prepaid Expense	344			344
Due from Other Agencies	743			743
Housing Loans Receivable	14,944			14,944
Housing Loans Interest Receivable	1,962			1,962
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>145,277</b>	<b>40,717</b>	<b>2,061</b>	<b>188,055</b>
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
<b>Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>\$ 145,277</b>	<b>\$ 40,717</b>	<b>\$ 2,061</b>	<b>\$ 188,055</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,900		\$ 12	\$ 4,912
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	2,206			2,206
Due to Other Funds	11,467			11,467
Advances from Other Funds		5,000		5,000
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties	1,380			1,380
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>19,953</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>24,965</b>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Deferred Housing Loan Payments	16,906			16,906
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	351			351
Unavailable Revenue - Other	157	5,000		5,157
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>17,414</b>	<b>5,000</b>		<b>22,414</b>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	70			70
Restricted	81,872	32,810	2,049	116,731
Committed	25,685			25,685
Assigned	283	2,693		2,976
Unassigned		(4,786)		(4,786)
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>107,910</b>	<b>30,717</b>	<b>2,049</b>	<b>140,676</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 145,277</b>	<b>\$ 40,717</b>	<b>\$ 2,061</b>	<b>\$ 188,055</b>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>	<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</b>	<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 3,828	\$	\$	\$ 3,828
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	14,412			14,412
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	8,266			8,266
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	3,044	1,665	104	4,813
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	133,948			133,948
Charges for Current Services	25,921			25,921
Other Revenues	7,664	149	2,927	10,740
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>197,083</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>3,031</b>	<b>201,928</b>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Government	2,503	68	604	3,175
Public Protection	35,618			35,618
Public Ways and Facilities	3,082			3,082
Health and Sanitation	10,333			10,333
Public Assistance	40,162			40,162
Culture and Recreation Services				
Capital Outlay		6,132		6,132
Debt Service:				
Principal			24,582	24,582
Interest			38,726	38,726
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>91,698</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>63,912</b>	<b>161,810</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	105,385	(4,386)	(60,881)	40,118
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	25,280	2,169	60,973	88,422
Transfers Out	(123,505)	(2,568)		(126,073)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(98,225)</b>	<b>(399)</b>	<b>60,973</b>	<b>(37,651)</b>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	7,160	(4,785)	92	2,467
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018 (as previously reported)	100,750	35,502	1,957	138,209
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 107,910	\$ 30,717	\$ 2,049	\$ 140,676

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Special revenue funds are revenues derived from specific taxes or other designated revenue sources. Primary revenue sources include taxes; fines, forfeitures and penalties; use of money and property; aid from other governmental agencies; charges for current services; and other revenues. Expenditures are for specific activities that are legally authorized to be financed from the individual funds. These special revenue funds are described below:

**Abatement Cost** – This fund accounts for the public nuisance abatement work done by the Code Compliance division.

**Aging and Adult Services** – This fund accounts for the development and maintenance of Countywide programs to provide social, nutritional, and protective services to seniors and other adults.

**Alcohol Abuse** – This fund accounts for assessments and is used to fund alcohol abuse education and prevention programs in schools and communities throughout the County.

**Alcohol Program** – This fund accounts for DUI violation fines and is used to fund alcohol programs and services as well as to upgrade facilities to comply with State and Federal regulations regarding accessibility for handicapped persons.

**Asset Forfeiture 15% Probation** – This fund was established to account for the County's allocation of asset forfeitures to be used to combat drug abuse and divert gang activity.

**Automated County Warrant System** – This fund accounts for fines imposed on driving offenses and is used for the development and operation of the automated County warrant system.

**Automated Fingerprint** – This fund accounts for an assessment on every fine, forfeiture, or penalty collected for criminal offenses and is to be used for maintaining the Cal-ID/Ran system.

**Board of Trade Advertising** – This fund holds monies received from the sale of advertising by the Board of Trade and is used to pay for related advertising expenses.

**Building Inspection** – This fund provides for enforcement of State and local regulations governing construction through the issuance of building permits and inspection of new construction in the unincorporated areas of the County.

**Community Corrections Partnership (CCP) Community Recidivism** – This fund accounts for 2011 realignment allocation for community-based organizations as approved by the Community Correction Partnership.

**Child Restraint Loaner** – This fund accounts for fines imposed on violators of the Child Passenger Restraint Systems Law and provides a low-cost child passenger restraint purchase and/or loaner program.

**Child Support Services** – This fund accounts for the initial court actions necessary to establish financial responsibility for the support of minors, and for the enforcement and collection of child support payments from absent parents under the Social Security Act.

**Community Correction Performance Incentive** – This fund accounts for the County's allocation of money from the State's Corrections Performance Incentives Fund to be used for specified purposes relating to improving local probation supervision practices and capacities.

**County Clerk** – This fund is responsible for issuing marriage licenses and fictitious business names, and accepting filings of notary public bonds, environmental impact reports, County loyalty oaths, and other miscellaneous filings.

**County Service Areas** – This fund accounts for a broad range of services to remote geographical areas as well as rapidly growing communities. These funds are financed principally from property taxes.

**Criminal Justice Facility** – This fund accounts for surcharges upon fines, forfeitures and penalties to assist in the construction and maintenance of County criminal justice and court facilities.

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND DESCRIPTIONS (Continued)

**Criminalistics Laboratories** – This fund uses revenues received from a \$50 fine on each conviction for controlled substance offense to defray costs of providing controlled substances analysis in the County.

**District Attorney Court Ordered Penalties** – This fund accounts for court-ordered penalties occurring within the County and are for the exclusive use by the District Attorney for the enforcement of consumer protection laws.

**District Attorney/Sheriff/Probation DNA Fund** – This fund accounts for penalty assessments associated with DNA testing.

**District Attorney Equipment Automation** – This fund accounts for special grants for the acquisition of equipment for automation of the District Attorney, and specialized equipment for the Crime Laboratory.

**District Attorney Federal Forfeitures** – This fund accounts for asset forfeiture distributions received through the equitable sharing program with the U.S. Department of Justice when the County's District Attorney's Office either prosecutes a related state criminal action or is responsible for the prosecution of the federal, judicial forfeiture.

**District Attorney Local Forfeitures** – This fund was established to account for the County's allocation of civil judgments and asset forfeitures.

**Development Services** – This fund, a division of the Public Works Department, is responsible for reviewing and processing tract and parcel maps, reviewing construction and grading plans for code and regulation compliance, and oversees drainage, floodplain, and geologic activities related to land-development permits.

**Department of Human Services (DHS) Wraparound Savings** – This fund accounts for the placement and holding of savings of Wraparound monies used to provide specialized intensive "wraparound" services to youth in an effort to achieve positive outcomes.

**Disaster Assistance** – This fund accounts for funding received from the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services for the purchase of temporary modular housing units for families affected by the Erskine Fire.

**DIVCA LCL Franchise Fee** – This fund accounts for a surcharge on cable providers' franchise fees to be used for audio/visual infrastructure capital equipment purchases.

**Domestic Violence** – This fund accounts for a surcharge on marriage licenses and is used to finance domestic violence programs.

**Drug Program** – This fund accounts for fines, penalties and forfeitures and is used to develop, implement, and operate alcohol and drug assessment programs.

**Emergency Medical Payments** – This fund provides for the coordination of all participants in the emergency medical services system in the County, as authorized under the Health and Safety Code.

**Employers' Training Resource (ETR)** – This fund administers the Federal Workforce Investment Act and Welfare-to-Work funds received through the Department of Labor, State Employment Development Department, and the Kern County Department of Human Services. ETR accounts for job training and support services for workers of all economic classes.

**Environmental Health Services** – This fund provides State mandated regulatory oversight, compliance assistance, and enforcement actions relating to health and safety standards for community businesses and activities.

**Health-MAA TCM** – This fund accounts for the reimbursement of case management services known as Targeted Case Management (TCM) and for administration of the Medi-Cal program known as Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA).

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND DESCRIPTIONS (Continued)

**In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Public Authority** – This fund accounts for supportive services given to aged, blind, or disabled persons, who are unable to perform the services themselves and who cannot safely remain in their homes or abodes of their own choosing unless these services are provided.

**Juvenile Inmate Welfare** – This fund accounts for revenues generated at Juvenile facilities and are used for enhancing programs within the Juvenile Institutions.

**Kern County Children's Fund** – This fund accounts for fees from birth certificate requests with the monies used in funding child abuse and neglect prevention and intervention programs.

**KNET Asset Forfeitures** – The fund accounts for funds received for asset forfeitures from the Kern Narcotics Enforcement Team (KNET).

**Library Books** – This fund holds donations received by the Library for the sole purpose of purchasing materials (books, audiovisual materials, subscriptions, etc.).

**Local Public Safety** – This fund is used to separately account for proceeds from a half-cent sales tax enacted through the passage of Proposition 172 in November 1993. Proceeds are allocated from this fund to the District Attorney, Public Defender, Sheriff, Probation and Fire.

**Micrographics** – This fund accounts for the document filing fee used to defray the cost of converting the Recorder's document storage system to micrographics.

**NSP Grant** – This fund accounts for grant funds from the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008, which are restricted for use in addressing the effects of abandoned and foreclosed properties in Kern County.

**Off Highway Motor Vehicle License** – This fund supports Off Highway Projects.

**Oil and Gas Program** – This fund accounts for fees from permits issued for the drilling and production of oil and gas.

**Parcel Map In-lieu Fees** – This fund accounts for providing park or recreational facilities and improvement of Parks.

**Parks and Recreation Donation Fund** – This fund holds donations received to be used for park improvement projects.

**Planned Local Drainage** – This fund accounts for Planned Drainage Areas established in 1976 to finance the construction of storm drain facilities.

**Planned Sewer** – This fund accounts for sewer facility impact fees charged to building permit applicants to defray the costs of constructing planned drainage and sewer facilities.

**Planning Administration Surcharge** – This fund collects specified building permit fees applied to new developments to offset costs related to the administration and update of the General Plan and Specific Plans affecting Kern County's growth and development.

**Probation Asset Forfeiture** – This fund was established to account for the County's allocation of asset forfeitures.

**Probation DJJ Realignment** – This fund accounts for services given to juveniles that prior to realignment received services from the Division of Juvenile Justice (DJJ).

**Probation Federal Asset Forfeiture** – This fund was established to account for the County's allocation of Federal asset forfeitures.

**Probation Training** – This fund accounts for state money received for the development of training, program evaluation, and the research study on validated standards.



## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND DESCRIPTIONS (Continued)

**Project Impact Mitigation Fund** – This fund accounts for monies received from project impact mitigation measures that must be used to satisfy the required mitigation.

**Public Health Miscellaneous** – This fund accounts for various private donations.

**Range Improvement** – This fund accounts for grazing fees used to support range improvement costs.

**Real Estate Fraud** – This fund accounts for recording of real estate instrument fees to fund the deterrence, investigation, and prosecution of real estate fraud crimes.

**Recorder** – This fund accounts for recording fees used for the operations of the Recorder's office.

**Recorder's Electronic Recording** – This fund accounts for recording fees used to maintain the County's system of recorded documents.

**Recorder Modernization** – This fund accounts for monies collected through a \$1 fee added per recorded document to pay for the County's electronic recording delivery system.

**Recorder SSN Truncation** – This fund accounts for recording fees used to protect social security numbers on public records.

**Redemption Systems** – This fund accounts for the requirement under the Revenue and Taxation Code Section 4710.

**RMA-Hazardous Waste Settlements** – This fund accounts for monies to be used only for the enforcement of laws pertaining to Hazardous Waste Control.

**Rural Crimes Environmental Impact Fee** – This fund accounts for fees collected from permits to be used to supplement general funds allocated to staffing the Rural Crimes Unit, for the prevention and investigation of rural crimes.

**Shelter Care** – This fund accounts for donations received for the purchase of emergency items, arts and crafts supplies, and entertainment and recreation for the benefit of the children at the Jamison Center.

**Sheriff Cal I.D.** – This fund accounts for monies collected through a \$1 fee added to all vehicle registrations to the County with the cost of purchase and replacement of automated fingerprint equipment.

**Sheriff Civil Automated** – This fund allocates a portion of fees obtained from the service of Civil Process for the exclusive use of the Sheriff's Civil Division for implementation, maintenance, and purchase of auxiliary equipment for automated systems.

**Sheriff Civil Subpoena** – This fund is used to account for funds that cover the expense of County employees obligated by subpoena to attend civil action. Funding is provided by parties requesting subpoenas.

**Sheriff Controlled Substance** – This fund holds monies forfeited to the Sheriff to reimburse the Sheriff's department for expenditures made or incurred in connection with forfeiture proceedings and criminal convictions.

**Sheriff Drug Abuse Gang Diversion** – This fund is used to support programs designed to combat drug abuse and divert gang activity.

**Sheriff Drug Awareness Program** – This fund accounts for donations received for the sole purpose of benefiting the drug awareness efforts of the Sheriff's department.

**Sheriff Electronic Monitoring** – This fund is used to collect administrative and registration fees in accordance with Penal Code section 1208.2(b)(1). The fees collected would be used for the Electronic Monitoring Program.

**Sheriff Facility Training** – This fund accounts for the training and recruitment of Sheriff personnel in order to adhere to the California Penal Code.

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND DESCRIPTIONS (Continued)

**Sheriff Inmate Welfare** – This fund accounts for monies derived from the commissary sales and telephone charges at the County Jail. Funds are used for the welfare and benefit of inmates housed in the County Jail.

**Sheriff Judgment Debtor Fee** – This fund collects processing fees for disbursements of certain monies to supplement the cost of purchase and maintenance of the Sheriff's vehicles and equipment.

**Sheriff Rural Crime** – This fund holds grant money to be used by the rural crime investigation program to reduce losses caused by criminal activity in the agricultural, oil, and livestock industries.

**Sheriff Sidearm Conversion** – This fund accounts for the deposit of monies generated from the sale of firearms to fund departmental transition to a standardized departmental sidearm.

**Sheriff State Asset Forfeitures** – This fund holds revenues received from assets seized during arrests.

**Sheriff Training Fund** – This fund accounts for the deposit of monies generated from a contract with Cerro Coso Community College for Law Enforcement training.

**Sheriff's Volunteer Service Group** – This fund accounts for donations received for the purchase of equipment and supplies for the Search and Rescue Team.

**Sheriff Work Release** – This fund collects the revenues from the Work Release Program, which promotes successful reintegration of law violators into society and reduce jail overcrowding.

**Sterilization** – This fund holds 10% of all natural and altered dog license fees collected annually to be utilized to fund the Low-Cost Spay/Neuter Program.

**Strong Motion Instrumentation** – This fund receives revenue through fees charged for permits and is used for the purpose of promoting seismic education and awareness as part of a State mandate.

**Timber Harvest** – This fund accounts for payments received to harvest timber to be used for improvement projects in County parks.

**Tobacco Education Control** – This fund accounts for deposits of prospective payments toward the Tobacco Education Program per State AB99.

**Veterans Grant Fund** – This fund is used to account for grant and donation revenue received by the Veterans Department.

**Vital Health Statistics County Clerk** – This fund collects a \$1 fee for each certified copy of a birth, death, or marriage certificate, and reimburses the County Clerk for allowable budget expenditures.

**Vital Health Statistics** – This fund collects a \$1 fee for each certified copy of a birth, death, or marriage certificate, and reimburses the Health Department for allowable budget expenditures.

**Vital Health Statistics Recorder** – This fund collects a \$1 fee for each certified copy of a birth, death, or marriage certificate and reimburses the Recorder for allowable budget expenditures.

**Wildlife Resources** – This fund accounts for funds received from the State to fund projects recommended by the Parks and Recreations Commission.

**Other Special Revenue Funds** – These funds account for revenues received for various activities and programs including: County-wide Crime Prevention, High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) – State Asset Forfeiture, Juvenile Justice Facility, Oil and Gas Road Maintenance, Oildale Revitalization, Public Improvement Districts, Tehachapi Transportation Impact Fee Core, and Tehachapi Transportation Impact Fee Non-Core.



**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 1 of 9

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>AGING &amp; ADULT SERVICES</u>	<u>ALCOHOL ABUSE</u>	<u>ALCOHOL PROGRAM</u>	<u>ASSET FORFEITURE 15% PROBATION</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 101,946	\$ 20	\$ 48	\$ 35	\$ 11
Revolving Fund Cash	70	4			
Interest Receivable	364				
Taxes Receivable	371				
Accounts Receivable, Net	5,707				
Accrued Revenue	16,855	3,952			
Due from Other Funds	1,971	296			
Prepaid Expense	344	344			
Due from Other Agencies	743		6	7	
Housing Loans Receivable	14,944				
Housing Loans Interest Receivable	1,962				
Total Assets	<u>145,277</u>	<u>4,616</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>11</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 145,277</u>	<u>\$ 4,616</u>	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,900	\$ 173	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	2,206	702			
Due to Other Funds	11,467	1,891			
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties	1,380				
Total Liabilities	<u>19,953</u>	<u>2,766</u>			
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments	16,906				
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	351				
Unavailable Revenue - Other	157				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>17,414</u>				
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	70	4			
Restricted	81,872		54	42	11
Committed	25,685	1,846			
Assigned	283				
Total Fund Balances	<u>107,910</u>	<u>1,850</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>11</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 145,277</u>	<u>\$ 4,616</u>	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>

<u>AUTOMATED CO. WARRANT SYSTEM</u>	<u>AUTOMATED FINGERPRINT</u>	<u>BOARD OF TRADE ADVERTISING</u>	<u>BUILDING INSPECTION</u>	<u>CCP COMMUNITY RECIDIVISM</u>						
					<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
\$	74	\$	697	\$	283	\$	14,946	\$	4,932	Assets:
			1				6			Pooled Cash and Investments
							103			Revolving Fund Cash
										Interest Receivable
							142			Taxes Receivable
										Accounts Receivable, Net
							6		115	Accrued Revenue
	3		21							Due from Other Funds
										Advances to Other Funds
										Due from Other Agencies
										Housing Loans Receivable
										Housing Loans Interest Receivable
	<u>77</u>		<u>719</u>		<u>283</u>		<u>15,203</u>		<u>5,047</u>	Total Assets
\$	<u>77</u>	\$	<u>719</u>	\$	<u>283</u>	\$	<u>15,203</u>	\$	<u>5,047</u>	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
\$	\$	\$		\$	129	\$	163			Liabilities:
							27			Accounts Payable
										Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
										Due to Other Funds
										Due to Other Agencies
										Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
							156		163	Total Liabilities
										Deferred Inflows of Resources:
										Deferred Housing Loan Payments
										Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
										Unavailable Revenue - Other
										Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
							6			Fund Balances:
	77		719				15,041		4,884	Nonspendable
										Restricted
										Committed
										Assigned
	<u>77</u>		<u>719</u>		<u>283</u>		<u>15,047</u>		<u>4,884</u>	Total Fund Balances
\$	<u>77</u>	\$	<u>719</u>	\$	<u>283</u>	\$	<u>15,203</u>	\$	<u>5,047</u>	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 2 of 9

	<u>CHILD RESTRAINT LOANER</u>	<u>CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES</u>	<u>CODE COMPLIANCE</u>	<u>COMM CORR PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE</u>	<u>COUNTY CLERK</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 9	\$ 2,282	\$ 346	\$ 438	\$ 137
Revolving Fund Cash		48	5		3
Interest Receivable		16			
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net			106		
Accrued Revenue		431	5		
Due from Other Funds		14	7		
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable					
Housing Loans Interest Receivable					
Total Assets	<u>9</u>	<u>2,791</u>	<u>469</u>	<u>438</u>	<u>140</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 2,791</u>	<u>\$ 469</u>	<u>\$ 438</u>	<u>\$ 140</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$ 26	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable		994			24
Due to Other Funds			15		
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties					
Total Liabilities		<u>1,020</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>24</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes			95		
Unavailable Revenue - Other					
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources			<u>95</u>		
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable		48	5		3
Restricted	9	1,723		438	113
Committed			354		
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>9</u>	<u>1,771</u>	<u>359</u>	<u>438</u>	<u>116</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 2,791</u>	<u>\$ 469</u>	<u>\$ 438</u>	<u>\$ 140</u>

COUNTY SERVICE AREAS	CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACILITY	CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORIES	DA COURT ORDERED PENALTIES	DA/SHERIFF/ PROBATION DNA FUND	
\$ 5,976	\$ 2,258	\$ 45	\$ 1,124	\$ 108	<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
9					Assets:
371					Pooled Cash and Investments
					Revolving Fund Cash
					Interest Receivable
					Taxes Receivable
					Accounts Receivable, Net
8					Accrued Revenue
	211			35	Due from Other Funds
					Advances to Other Funds
					Due from Other Agencies
					Housing Loans Receivable
					Housing Loans Interest Receivable
<u>6,364</u>	<u>2,469</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>1,124</u>	<u>143</u>	Total Assets
\$ <u>6,364</u>	\$ <u>2,469</u>	\$ <u>45</u>	\$ <u>1,124</u>	\$ <u>143</u>	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>
\$ 126	\$	\$	\$	\$	Liabilities:
19					Accounts Payable
					Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
					Due to Other Funds
					Due to Other Agencies
					Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
<u>145</u>					Total Liabilities
					Deferred Inflows of Resources:
351					Deferred Housing Loan Payments
					Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
					Unavailable Revenue - Other
<u>351</u>					Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
					Fund Balances:
5,868	2,469	45	1,124	143	Nonspendable
					Restricted
					Committed
					Assigned
<u>5,868</u>	<u>2,469</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>1,124</u>	<u>143</u>	Total Fund Balances
\$ <u>6,364</u>	\$ <u>2,469</u>	\$ <u>45</u>	\$ <u>1,124</u>	\$ <u>143</u>	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 3 of 9

	<u>DA EQUIPMENT AUTOMATION</u>	<u>DA FEDERAL FORFEITURES</u>	<u>DA LOCAL FORFEITURES</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</u>	<u>DHS WRAPAROUND SAVINGS</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 452	\$ 235	\$ 163	\$ 419	\$ 9,037
Revolving Fund Cash					
Interest Receivable	1			1	
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net				22	
Accrued Revenue					
Due from Other Funds				2	1,053
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable					
Housing Loans Interest Receivable					
Total Assets	<u>453</u>	<u>235</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>444</u>	<u>10,090</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 453</u>	<u>\$ 235</u>	<u>\$ 163</u>	<u>\$ 444</u>	<u>\$ 10,090</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	7
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable					
Due to Other Funds				144	
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties					
Total Liabilities				<u>144</u>	<u>7</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes				17	
Unavailable Revenue - Other					
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				<u>17</u>	
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable					
Restricted	453	235	163		10,083
Committed				283	
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>453</u>	<u>235</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>283</u>	<u>10,083</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 453</u>	<u>\$ 235</u>	<u>\$ 163</u>	<u>\$ 444</u>	<u>\$ 10,090</u>



DISASTER ASSISTANCE	DIVCA LCL FRANCHISE FEE	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	DRUG PROGRAM	EMERGENCY MEDICAL PAYMENTS	
					<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Assets:
	1,251	132	24	3,177	Pooled Cash and Investments
	8			17	Revolving Fund Cash
					Interest Receivable
					Taxes Receivable
					Accounts Receivable, Net
					Accrued Revenue
					Due from Other Funds
		3	1	231	Advances to Other Funds
					Due from Other Agencies
					Housing Loans Receivable
					Housing Loans Interest Receivable
	1,259	135	25	3,425	Total Assets
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
	1,259	135	25	3,425	
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Liabilities:
					Accounts Payable
					Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
					Due to Other Funds
					Due to Other Agencies
					Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
					Total Liabilities
					Deferred Inflows of Resources:
					Deferred Housing Loan Payments
					Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
					Unavailable Revenue - Other
					Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
	1,259	135	25	3,425	Fund Balances:
					Nonspendable
					Restricted
					Committed
					Assigned
	1,259	135	25	3,425	Total Fund Balances
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances
	1,259	135	25	3,425	

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 4 of 9

	<u>EMPLOYERS' TRAINING RESOURCE</u>	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES</u>	<u>HEALTH-MAA TCM</u>	<u>IHSS PUBLIC AUTHORITY</u>	<u>JUVENILE INMATE WELFARE</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 3,456	\$ 1,663	\$ 744	\$ 1,800	\$ 196
Revolving Fund Cash					
Interest Receivable	12	16	1	9	
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net	5,429				
Accrued Revenue				104	
Due from Other Funds		6			
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable					
Housing Loans Interest Receivable					
Total Assets	<u>8,897</u>	<u>1,685</u>	<u>745</u>	<u>1,913</u>	<u>196</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 8,897</u>	<u>\$ 1,685</u>	<u>\$ 745</u>	<u>\$ 1,913</u>	<u>\$ 196</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,963	\$ 10	\$	\$ 1,143	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable		371			
Due to Other Funds	746				
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties					
Total Liabilities	<u>3,709</u>	<u>381</u>		<u>1,143</u>	
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes					
Unavailable Revenue - Other	45				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>45</u>				
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable					
Restricted	5,143	1,304	745	770	196
Committed					
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>5,143</u>	<u>1,304</u>	<u>745</u>	<u>770</u>	<u>196</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 8,897</u>	<u>\$ 1,685</u>	<u>\$ 745</u>	<u>\$ 1,913</u>	<u>\$ 196</u>

KERN COUNTY CHILDREN'S FUND	KNET ASSET FORFEITURES	LIBRARY BOOKS	LOCAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MICROGRAPHICS		
\$ 1,140	\$ 294	\$ 431	\$ 2,959	\$	<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b> <hr/> Assets: Pooled Cash and Investments Revolving Fund Cash Interest Receivable Taxes Receivable Accounts Receivable, Net Accrued Revenue Due from Other Funds Advances to Other Funds Due from Other Agencies Housing Loans Receivable Housing Loans Interest Receivable Total Assets Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	
7		1				
			12,333			
<u>1,147</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>15,292</u>			
<u>\$ 1,147</u>	<u>\$ 294</u>	<u>\$ 432</u>	<u>\$ 15,292</u>	<u>\$</u>		
						<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b> <hr/> Liabilities: Accounts Payable Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable Due to Other Funds Due to Other Agencies Advances from Grantors and Third Parties Total Liabilities Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred Housing Loan Payments Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes Unavailable Revenue - Other Total Deferred Inflows of Resources Fund Balances: Nonspendable Restricted Committed Assigned Total Fund Balances Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances
\$ 21	\$	\$	\$	\$		
			8,401			
<u>21</u>			<u>8,401</u>			
<u>1,126</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>6,891</u>			
<u>1,126</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>6,891</u>			
<u>\$ 1,147</u>	<u>\$ 294</u>	<u>\$ 432</u>	<u>\$ 15,292</u>	<u>\$</u>		

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 5 of 9

	<u>NSP GRANT</u>	<u>OFF HWY MOTOR VEH LICENSE</u>	<u>OIL &amp; GAS PROGRAM</u>	<u>PARCEL MAP IN-LIEU FEES</u>	<u>PARKS &amp; RECREATION DONATION FUND</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 31	\$ 744	\$ 3,045	\$ 259	\$ 42
Revolving Fund Cash					
Interest Receivable					
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net					
Accrued Revenue	2				
Due from Other Funds					
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable	14,944				
Housing Loans Interest Receivable	1,962				
Total Assets	<u>16,939</u>	<u>744</u>	<u>3,045</u>	<u>259</u>	<u>42</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 16,939</u>	<u>\$ 744</u>	<u>\$ 3,045</u>	<u>\$ 259</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable					
Due to Other Funds	2		166		
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties					
Total Liabilities	<u>2</u>		<u>166</u>		
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments	16,906				
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes					
Unavailable Revenue - Other					
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>16,906</u>				
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable					
Restricted	31	744	2,879	259	42
Committed					
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>31</u>	<u>744</u>	<u>2,879</u>	<u>259</u>	<u>42</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 16,939</u>	<u>\$ 744</u>	<u>\$ 3,045</u>	<u>\$ 259</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>

PLANNED LOCAL DRAINAGE	PLANNED SEWER	PLANNING ADMIN SURCHARGE	PROBATION ASSET FORFEITURE	PROBATION DJJ REALIGNMENT	
\$ 1,307	\$ 4,696	\$ 3,413	\$ 49	\$ 507	<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
2	23	20		16	Assets:
		50		402	Pooled Cash and Investments
					Revolving Fund Cash
					Interest Receivable
					Taxes Receivable
					Accounts Receivable, Net
					Accrued Revenue
					Due from Other Funds
					Advances to Other Funds
					Due from Other Agencies
					Housing Loans Receivable
					Housing Loans Interest Receivable
<u>1,309</u>	<u>4,719</u>	<u>3,483</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>925</u>	Total Assets
<u>\$ 1,309</u>	<u>\$ 4,719</u>	<u>\$ 3,483</u>	<u>\$ 49</u>	<u>\$ 925</u>	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Liabilities:
		56			Accounts Payable
					Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
					Due to Other Funds
					Due to Other Agencies
					Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
		<u>56</u>			Total Liabilities
					Deferred Inflows of Resources:
					Deferred Housing Loan Payments
					Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
					Unavailable Revenue - Other
					Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
1,309	4,719	3,427	49	925	Fund Balances:
					Nonspendable
					Restricted
					Committed
					Assigned
<u>1,309</u>	<u>4,719</u>	<u>3,427</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>925</u>	Total Fund Balances
<u>\$ 1,309</u>	<u>\$ 4,719</u>	<u>\$ 3,483</u>	<u>\$ 49</u>	<u>\$ 925</u>	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 6 of 9

	<u>PROBATION FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE</u>	<u>PROBATION TRAINING</u>	<u>PROJECT IMPACT MITIGATION FUND</u>	<u>PUBLIC HEALTH MISC</u>	<u>RANGE IMPROVEMENT</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 152	\$ 1	\$ 102	\$ 9	\$ 108
Revolving Fund Cash					
Interest Receivable			19		
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net					
Accrued Revenue					
Due from Other Funds					
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable					
Housing Loans Interest Receivable					
Total Assets	<u>152</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>108</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 152</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 121</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 108</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable					
Due to Other Funds					
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties					
Total Liabilities					
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes					
Unavailable Revenue - Other					
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable					
Restricted	152	1	121	9	108
Committed					
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>152</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>108</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 152</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 121</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 108</u>

REAL ESTATE FRAUD	RECORDER	RECORDER'S ELECTRONIC RECORDING	RECORDER MODERNIZATION	RECORDER SSN TRUNCATION	
					<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
\$ 472	\$ 1,363	\$ 52	\$ 1,226	\$ 311	Assets:
7	4				Pooled Cash and Investments
	7				Revolving Fund Cash
	6	1	1		Interest Receivable
	28				Taxes Receivable
	12				Accounts Receivable, Net
			225		Accrued Revenue
					Due from Other Funds
					Advances to Other Funds
					Due from Other Agencies
					Housing Loans Receivable
					Housing Loans Interest Receivable
<u>479</u>	<u>1,420</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>1,452</u>	<u>311</u>	Total Assets
\$ <u>479</u>	\$ <u>1,420</u>	\$ <u>53</u>	\$ <u>1,452</u>	\$ <u>311</u>	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>
\$ 100	\$ 17	\$	\$ 22	\$	Liabilities:
	115				Accounts Payable
					Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
					Due to Other Funds
					Due to Other Agencies
					Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
<u>100</u>	<u>132</u>		<u>22</u>		Total Liabilities
					Deferred Inflows of Resources:
					Deferred Housing Loan Payments
					Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
					Unavailable Revenue - Other
					Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
	4				Fund Balances:
379	1,284	53	1,430	311	Nonspendable
					Restricted
					Committed
					Assigned
<u>379</u>	<u>1,288</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>311</u>	Total Fund Balances
\$ <u>479</u>	\$ <u>1,420</u>	\$ <u>53</u>	\$ <u>1,452</u>	\$ <u>311</u>	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 7 of 9

	<u>REDEMPTION SYSTEMS</u>	<u>RMA-HAZARDOUS WASTE SETTLEMENTS</u>	<u>RURAL CRIMES ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT FEE</u>	<u>SHELTER CARE</u>	<u>SHERIFF CAL. I.D.</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 1,897	\$ 931	\$ 2,000	\$ 179	\$ 855
Revolving Fund Cash					
Interest Receivable					8
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net					
Accrued Revenue					
Due from Other Funds					
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable					
Housing Loans Interest Receivable					
Total Assets	<u>1,897</u>	<u>931</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>863</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ 931</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 179</u>	<u>\$ 863</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable					
Due to Other Funds					
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties					
Total Liabilities					
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes					
Unavailable Revenue - Other					
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable					
Restricted	1,897	931	2,000	179	863
Committed					
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>1,897</u>	<u>931</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>863</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ 931</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 179</u>	<u>\$ 863</u>



SHERIFF CIVIL AUTOMATED	SHERIFF CIVIL SUBPOENA	SHERIFF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE	SHERIFF DRUG ABUSE GANG DIVERSION	SHERIFF DRUG AWARENESS PROGRAM	
					<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
\$ 1,184	\$ 20	\$ 838	\$ 206	\$ 1,122	Assets:
8		1		7	Pooled Cash and Investments
					Revolving Fund Cash
					Interest Receivable
					Taxes Receivable
					Accounts Receivable, Net
					Accrued Revenue
					Due from Other Funds
					Advances to Other Funds
					Due from Other Agencies
					Housing Loans Receivable
					Housing Loans Interest Receivable
<u>1,192</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>1,129</u>	Total Assets
<u>\$ 1,192</u>	<u>\$ 20</u>	<u>\$ 839</u>	<u>\$ 206</u>	<u>\$ 1,129</u>	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Liabilities:
					Accounts Payable
					Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
					Due to Other Funds
					Due to Other Agencies
					Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
					Total Liabilities
					Deferred Inflows of Resources:
					Deferred Housing Loan Payments
					Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
					Unavailable Revenue - Other
					Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
1,192	20	839	206	1,129	Fund Balances:
					Nonspendable
					Restricted
					Committed
					Assigned
<u>1,192</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>1,129</u>	Total Fund Balances
<u>\$ 1,192</u>	<u>\$ 20</u>	<u>\$ 839</u>	<u>\$ 206</u>	<u>\$ 1,129</u>	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 8 of 9

	<u>SHERIFF ELECTRONIC MONITORING</u>	<u>SHERIFF FACILITY TRAINING</u>	<u>SHERIFF INMATE WELFARE</u>	<u>SHERIFF JUDGMENT DEBTOR FEE</u>	<u>SHERIFF RURAL CRIME</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 134	\$ 6	\$ 3,540	\$ 511	\$ 20
Revolving Fund Cash					
Interest Receivable			26		
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net					
Accrued Revenue					
Due from Other Funds					
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable					
Housing Loans Interest Receivable					
Total Assets	<u>134</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3,566</u>	<u>511</u>	<u>20</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 3,566</u>	<u>\$ 511</u>	<u>\$ 20</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable					
Due to Other Funds					
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties			1,380		
Total Liabilities			<u>1,380</u>		
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes					
Unavailable Revenue - Other					
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable					
Restricted	134	6	2,186	511	20
Committed					
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>134</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>2,186</u>	<u>511</u>	<u>20</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 3,566</u>	<u>\$ 511</u>	<u>\$ 20</u>

SHERIFF SIDEARM CONVERSION	SHERIFF STATE ASSET FORFEITURES	SHERIFF TRAINING FUND	SHERIFF'S VOLUNTEER SERVICE GROUP	SHERIFF WORK RELEASE	
\$ 15	\$ 53	\$ 177	\$ 114	\$ 336	
<u>15</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>177</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>336</u>	
<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ 53</u>	<u>\$ 177</u>	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 336</u>	
					<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
					Assets:
					Pooled Cash and Investments
					Revolving Fund Cash
					Interest Receivable
					Taxes Receivable
					Accounts Receivable, Net
					Accrued Revenue
					Due from Other Funds
					Advances to Other Funds
					Due from Other Agencies
					Housing Loans Receivable
					Housing Loans Interest Receivable
					Total Assets
					Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources
					<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Liabilities:
					Accounts Payable
					Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
					Due to Other Funds
					Due to Other Agencies
					Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
					Total Liabilities
					Deferred Inflows of Resources:
					Deferred Housing Loan Payments
					Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
					Unavailable Revenue - Other
					Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
					Fund Balances:
					Nonspendable
					Restricted
					Committed
					Assigned
15	53	177	114	336	Total Fund Balances
<u>15</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>177</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>336</u>	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances
<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ 53</u>	<u>\$ 177</u>	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 336</u>	

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 9 of 9

	STERILIZATION	STRONG MOTION INSTRUMENTATION	TIMBER HARVEST	TOBACCO EDUCATION CONTROL	VETERANS GRANT FUND
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 23	\$ 81	\$ 3	\$ 171	\$ 578
Revolving Fund Cash					
Interest Receivable				1	
Taxes Receivable					
Accounts Receivable, Net					
Accrued Revenue					
Due from Other Funds					
Advances to Other Funds					
Due from Other Agencies					
Housing Loans Receivable					
Housing Loans Interest Receivable					
Total Assets	<u>23</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>578</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 23</u>	<u>\$ 81</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 172</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable					
Due to Other Funds					
Due to Other Agencies					
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties					
Total Liabilities					
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred Housing Loan Payments					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes					
Unavailable Revenue - Other					
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable					
Restricted	23	81	3	172	578
Committed					
Assigned					
Total Fund Balances	<u>23</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>578</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 23</u>	<u>\$ 81</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 172</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>

<u>VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS COUNTY CLERK</u>	<u>VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS</u>	<u>VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS RECORDER</u>	<u>WILDLIFE RESOURCES</u>	<u>OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE</u>
\$ 2	\$ 114	\$ 533	\$ 6	\$ 7,066
<u>2</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>533</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7,083</u>
<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 533</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 7,083</u>

**ASSETS AND DEFERRED  
OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Assets:
Pooled Cash and Investments
Revolving Fund Cash
Interest Receivable
Taxes Receivable
Accounts Receivable, Net
Accrued Revenue
Due from Other Funds
Advances to Other Funds
Due from Other Agencies
Housing Loans Receivable
Housing Loans Interest Receivable
Total Assets
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources

**LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF  
RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES**

\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>2</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>533</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7,083</u>
<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 533</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 7,083</u>

Liabilities:
Accounts Payable
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
Due to Other Funds
Due to Other Agencies
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties
Total Liabilities
Deferred Inflows of Resources:
Deferred Housing Loan Payments
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes
Unavailable Revenue - Other
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
Fund Balances:
Nonspendable
Restricted
Committed
Assigned
Total Fund Balances
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 1 of 9

	TOTAL	AGING & ADULT SERVICES	ALCOHOL ABUSE	ALCOHOL PROGRAM	ASSET FORFEITURE 15% PROBATION
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 3,828	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	14,412				
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	8,266		67	80	
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	3,044	59	1	2	
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	133,948	10,840			
Charges for Current Services	25,921	2,206			
Other Revenues	7,664	306			
Total Revenues	<u>197,083</u>	<u>13,411</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>82</u>	
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government	2,503				
Public Protection	35,618				
Public Ways and Facilities	3,082				
Health and Sanitation	10,333				
Public Assistance	40,162	16,948			
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures	<u>91,698</u>	<u>16,948</u>			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>105,385</u>	<u>(3,537)</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>82</u>	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In	25,280	4,123			
Transfers Out	(123,505)	(432)	(60)	(153)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(98,225)</u>	<u>3,691</u>	<u>(60)</u>	<u>(153)</u>	
Net Changes in Fund Balances	7,160	154	8	(71)	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>100,750</u>	<u>1,696</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>11</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 107,910</u>	<u>\$ 1,850</u>	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>

<u>AUTOMATED CO. WARRANT SYSTEM</u>	<u>AUTOMATED FINGERPRINT</u>	<u>BOARD OF TRADE ADVERTISING</u>	<u>BUILDING INSPECTION</u>	<u>CCP COMMUNITY RECIDIVISM</u>	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
			5,507		Taxes
35	225		581	80	Licenses, Permits and Franchises
	16	5		200	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
			82		Revenues from Use of Money and Property
			2		Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
<u>35</u>	<u>241</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6,172</u>	<u>280</u>	Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
			6,773	2,240	General Government
					Public Protection
					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
			<u>6,773</u>	<u>2,240</u>	Total Expenditures
<u>35</u>	<u>241</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>(601)</u>	<u>(1,960)</u>	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
				1,790	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
<u>(71)</u>		<u>(50)</u>	<u>(422)</u>		Transfers In
					Transfers Out
<u>(71)</u>		<u>(50)</u>	<u>(422)</u>	<u>1,790</u>	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
<u>(36)</u>	<u>241</u>	<u>(45)</u>	<u>(1,023)</u>	<u>(170)</u>	Net Changes in Fund Balances
<u>113</u>	<u>478</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>16,070</u>	<u>5,054</u>	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 77</u>	<u>\$ 719</u>	<u>\$ 283</u>	<u>\$ 15,047</u>	<u>\$ 4,884</u>	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 2 of 9

	CHILD RESTRAINT LOANER	CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES	CODE COMPLIANCE	COMM CORR PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	COUNTY CLERK
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$ 167	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises					239
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties			35		
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		68		14	3
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies		22,834			
Charges for Current Services	19	5	237		486
Other Revenues		3	6		
Total Revenues	<u>19</u>	<u>22,910</u>	<u>445</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>728</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government					
Public Protection		20,694	1,826		771
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation					
Public Assistance					
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures		<u>20,694</u>	<u>1,826</u>		<u>771</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>19</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>(1,381)</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>(43)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In			1,375		3
Transfers Out	(40)	(1,187)			(28)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(40)</u>	<u>(1,187)</u>	<u>1,375</u>		<u>(25)</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(21)	1,029	(6)	14	(68)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>30</u>	<u>742</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>424</u>	<u>184</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 1,771</u>	<u>\$ 359</u>	<u>\$ 438</u>	<u>\$ 116</u>



COUNTY SERVICE AREAS	CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACILITY	CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORIES	DA COURT ORDERED PENALTIES	DA/SHERIFF/ PROBATION DNA FUND	
\$ 3,661	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
45	2,314	26	349	380	Taxes
129	31		26		Licenses, Permits and Franchises
					Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
					Revenues from Use of Money and Property
					Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
<u>3,835</u>	<u>2,345</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>375</u>	<u>380</u>	Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
34					General Government
3,082					Public Protection
679					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
<u>3,795</u>					Total Expenditures
<u>40</u>	<u>2,345</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>375</u>	<u>380</u>	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
					OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
127					Transfers In
(162)	(2,125)	(300)	(980)	(375)	Transfers Out
<u>(35)</u>	<u>(2,125)</u>	<u>(300)</u>	<u>(980)</u>	<u>(375)</u>	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
5	220	(274)	(605)	5	Net Changes in Fund Balances
<u>5,863</u>	<u>2,249</u>	<u>319</u>	<u>1,729</u>	<u>138</u>	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 5,868</u>	<u>\$ 2,469</u>	<u>\$ 45</u>	<u>\$ 1,124</u>	<u>\$ 143</u>	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 3 of 9

	DA EQUIPMENT AUTOMATION	DA FEDERAL FORFEITURES	DA LOCAL FORFEITURES	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	DHS WRAPAROUND SAVINGS
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises				156	
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties			54		
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	15	4	3	10	126
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies					
Charges for Current Services				792	
Other Revenues					3,790
Total Revenues	<u>15</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>958</u>	<u>3,916</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government				2,481	
Public Protection					
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation					
Public Assistance					64
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures				<u>2,481</u>	<u>64</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>15</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>(1,523)</u>	<u>3,852</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In				1,601	
Transfers Out			(30)	(27)	(956)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			<u>(30)</u>	<u>1,574</u>	<u>(956)</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	15	4	27	51	2,896
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>438</u>	<u>231</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>7,187</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 453</u>	<u>\$ 235</u>	<u>\$ 163</u>	<u>\$ 283</u>	<u>\$ 10,083</u>

DISASTER ASSISTANCE	DIVCA LOCAL FRANCHISE FEE	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	DRUG PROGRAM	EMERGENCY MEDICAL PAYMENTS	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
	368	102			Taxes
	41	38	15	2,513	Licenses, Permits and Franchises
				105	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
					Revenues from Use of Money and Property
					Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
	409	140	15	2,618	Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
					General Government
					Public Protection
					Public Ways and Facilities
				1,282	Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
				1,282	Total Expenditures
	409	140	15	1,336	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
					OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
	(75)	(150)	(6)	(343)	Transfers In
					Transfers Out
	(75)	(150)	(6)	(343)	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
	334	(10)	9	993	Net Changes in Fund Balances
	925	145	16	2,432	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
\$	\$ 1,259	\$ 135	\$ 25	\$ 3,425	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 4 of 9

	EMPLOYERS' TRAINING RESOURCE	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES	HEALTH-MAA TCM	IHSS PUBLIC AUTHORITY	JUVENILE INMATE WELFARE
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises		4,512			
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		86			
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	78	107	8	54	37
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	22,665	35	7	432	
Charges for Current Services	5,755	4,383	723		
Other Revenues	15	5			
Total Revenues	28,513	9,128	738	486	37
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government					
Public Protection					
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation		8,359			
Public Assistance	12,249			10,693	
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures	12,249	8,359		10,693	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	16,264	769	738	(10,207)	37
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In	878	100		10,280	
Transfers Out	(13,746)	(539)	(9)		(50)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(12,868)	(439)	(9)	10,280	(50)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	3,396	330	729	73	(13)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	1,747	974	16	697	209
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 5,143	\$ 1,304	\$ 745	\$ 770	\$ 196

KERN COUNTY CHILDREN'S FUND	KNET ASSET FORFEITURES	LIBRARY BOOKS	LOCAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MICROGRAPHICS	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
					Taxes
					Licenses, Permits and Franchises
43	5	17	89		Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
40			75,501		Revenues from Use of Money and Property
167					Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
		97			Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
<u>250</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>75,590</u>		Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
					General Government
					Public Protection
207					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
<u>207</u>					Total Expenditures
<u>43</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>75,590</u>		Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
					OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
		(156)	(76,689)		Transfers In
		(156)	(76,689)		Transfers Out
					Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
43	5	(42)	(1,099)		Net Changes in Fund Balances
<u>1,083</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>474</u>	<u>7,990</u>		Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 1,126</u>	<u>\$ 294</u>	<u>\$ 432</u>	<u>\$ 6,891</u>	<u>\$</u>	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 5 of 9

	NSP GRANT	OFF HWY MOTOR VEH LICENSE	OIL & GAS PROGRAM	PARCEL MAP IN-LIEU FEES	PARKS & RECREATION DONATION FUND
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises			3,029		
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties					
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		10	39	4	
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	3	126			
Charges for Current Services				73	
Other Revenues					
Total Revenues	<u>3</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>3,068</u>	<u>77</u>	
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government					
Public Protection					
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation					
Public Assistance					
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures					
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>3</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>3,068</u>	<u>77</u>	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In					
Transfers Out	<u>(23)</u>	<u>(77)</u>	<u>(2,321)</u>		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(23)</u>	<u>(77)</u>	<u>(2,321)</u>		
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(20)	59	747	77	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>51</u>	<u>685</u>	<u>2,132</u>	<u>182</u>	<u>42</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 31</u>	<u>\$ 744</u>	<u>\$ 2,879</u>	<u>\$ 259</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>

PLANNED LOCAL DRAINAGE	PLANNED SEWER	PLANNING ADMIN SURCHARGE	PROBATION ASSET FORFEITURE	PROBATION DJJ REALIGNMENT	
\$ 34	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
37	159	124	1	53	Taxes
	302	1,216			Licenses, Permits and Franchises
					Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
					Revenues from Use of Money and Property
					Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
<u>71</u>	<u>461</u>	<u>1,340</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>53</u>	Total Revenues
	1	21			EXPENDITURES:
					General Government
					Public Protection
					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
	<u>1</u>	<u>21</u>			Total Expenditures
<u>71</u>	<u>460</u>	<u>1,319</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>53</u>	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
				3,869	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
		(800)	(10)	(3,869)	Transfers In
					Transfers Out
		<u>(800)</u>	<u>(10)</u>		Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
71	460	519	(9)	53	Net Changes in Fund Balances
<u>1,238</u>	<u>4,259</u>	<u>2,908</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>872</u>	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 1,309</u>	<u>\$ 4,719</u>	<u>\$ 3,427</u>	<u>\$ 49</u>	<u>\$ 925</u>	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 6 of 9

	PROBATION FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE	PROBATION TRAINING	PROJECT IMPACT MITIGATION FUND	PUBLIC HEALTH MISC	RANGE IMPROVEMENT
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises					
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	73				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	2		114		2
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies		99			9
Charges for Current Services					
Other Revenues					
Total Revenues	<u>75</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>114</u>		<u>11</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government					
Public Protection					
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation				13	
Public Assistance					
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures				<u>13</u>	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>75</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>(13)</u>	<u>11</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In					
Transfers Out		(181)	(3,387)	(1)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		<u>(181)</u>	<u>(3,387)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	
Net Changes in Fund Balances	75	(82)	(3,273)	(14)	11
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>77</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>3,394</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>97</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 152</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 121</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 108</u>



REAL ESTATE FRAUD	RECORDER	RECORDER'S ELECTRONIC RECORDING	RECORDER MODERNIZATION	RECORDER SSN TRUNCATION	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
	4				Taxes
27	46	1	39		Licenses, Permits and Franchises
842	2,219	149	700		Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
	4				Revenues from Use of Money and Property
					Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
<u>869</u>	<u>2,273</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>739</u>		Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
100	2,984		84		General Government
					Public Protection
					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
<u>100</u>	<u>2,984</u>		<u>84</u>		Total Expenditures
<u>769</u>	<u>(711)</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>655</u>		Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
	1,004				OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
<u>(872)</u>	<u>(125)</u>	<u>(136)</u>	<u>(2,041)</u>	<u>(9)</u>	Transfers In
<u>(872)</u>	<u>879</u>	<u>(136)</u>	<u>(2,041)</u>	<u>(9)</u>	Transfers Out
					Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
(103)	168	14	(1,386)	(9)	Net Changes in Fund Balances
<u>482</u>	<u>1,120</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>2,816</u>	<u>320</u>	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 379</u>	<u>\$ 1,288</u>	<u>\$ 53</u>	<u>\$ 1,430</u>	<u>\$ 311</u>	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 7 of 9

	REDEMPTION SYSTEMS	RMA-HAZARDOUS WASTE SETTLEMENTS	RURAL CRIMES ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT FEE	SHELTER CARE	SHERIFF CAL. I.D.
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises					
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	185	61			1,495
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	25	13	21		51
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies					
Charges for Current Services			1,539		
Other Revenues					
Total Revenues	<u>210</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>1,560</u>		<u>1,546</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government					
Public Protection			6		
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation					
Public Assistance				1	
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures			<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>210</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>1,554</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>1,546</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In					
Transfers Out			(575)		(1,844)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			<u>(575)</u>		<u>(1,844)</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	210	74	979	(1)	(298)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>1,687</u>	<u>857</u>	<u>1,021</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>1,161</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ 931</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 179</u>	<u>\$ 863</u>

SHERIFF CIVIL AUTOMATED	SHERIFF CIVIL SUBPOENA	SHERIFF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE	SHERIFF DRUG ABUSE GANG DIVERSION	SHERIFF DRUG AWARENESS PROGRAM	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
					Taxes
					Licenses, Permits and Franchises
40		31	3	185	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
156				38	Revenues from Use of Money and Property
	16				Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
<u>196</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>223</u>	Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
					General Government
		62			Public Protection
					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
		<u>62</u>			Total Expenditures
<u>196</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>(31)</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>223</u>	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
			1		OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
<u>(76)</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>(45)</u>		<u>(17)</u>	Transfers In
<u>(76)</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>(45)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(17)</u>	Transfers Out
120	7	(76)	4	206	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
<u>1,072</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>915</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>923</u>	Net Changes in Fund Balances
\$ <u>1,192</u>	\$ <u>20</u>	\$ <u>839</u>	\$ <u>206</u>	\$ <u>1,129</u>	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
					Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 8 of 9

	SHERIFF ELECTRONIC MONITORING	SHERIFF FACILITY TRAINING	SHERIFF INMATE WELFARE	SHERIFF JUDGMENT DEBTOR FEE	SHERIFF RURAL CRIME
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises					
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties					
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	2		189	8	
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies					
Charges for Current Services	21	93		215	
Other Revenues			2,705		5
Total Revenues	<u>23</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>2,894</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>5</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government					
Public Protection					
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation					
Public Assistance					
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures					
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>23</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>2,894</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>5</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In					
Transfers Out		(165)	(3,045)	(179)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		<u>(165)</u>	<u>(3,045)</u>	<u>(179)</u>	
Net Changes in Fund Balances	23	(72)	(151)	44	5
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>111</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>2,337</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>15</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 2,186</u>	<u>\$ 511</u>	<u>\$ 20</u>

SHERIFF SIDEARM CONVERSION	SHERIFF STATE ASSET FORFEITURES	SHERIFF TRAINING FUND	SHERIFF'S VOLUNTEER SERVICE GROUP	SHERIFF WORK RELEASE	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
					Taxes
					Licenses, Permits and Franchises
					Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
1		3		4	Revenues from Use of Money and Property
					Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Charges for Current Services
					Other Revenues
<u>1</u>		<u>174</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>526</u>	
<u>2</u>		<u>177</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>530</u>	Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
					General Government
					Public Protection
					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
					Total Expenditures
<u>2</u>		<u>177</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>530</u>	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
					OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
					Transfers In
					Transfers Out
<u>(39)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(100)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>(400)</u>	
<u>(39)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(100)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>(400)</u>	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
(37)	(1)	77	3	130	Net Changes in Fund Balances
<u>52</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>206</u>	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ 53</u>	<u>\$ 177</u>	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 336</u>	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 9 of 9

	STERILIZATION	STRONG MOTION INSTRUMENTATION	TIMBER HARVEST	TOBACCO EDUCATION CONTROL	VETERANS GRANT FUND
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	29	47			
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties					
Revenues from Use of Money and Property				20	8
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies				623	20
Charges for Current Services					
Other Revenues					
Total Revenues	29	47		643	28
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government					
Public Protection		40			
Public Ways and Facilities					
Health and Sanitation					
Public Assistance					
Culture and Recreation Services					
Total Expenditures		40			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	29	7		643	28
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In					
Transfers Out	(30)		(19)	(504)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(30)		(19)	(504)	
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(1)	7	(19)	139	28
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	24	74	22	33	550
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 23	\$ 81	\$ 3	\$ 172	\$ 578

VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS COUNTY CLERK	VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS	VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS RECORDER	WILDLIFE RESOURCES	OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	REVENUES:
					Taxes
					Licenses, Permits and Franchises
			4	385	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
		8		1	Revenues from Use of Money and Property
				164	Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
3	76	89		514	Charges for Current Services
				3,373	Other Revenues
<u>3</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4,437</u>	Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
					General Government
					Public Protection
					Public Ways and Facilities
					Health and Sanitation
					Public Assistance
					Culture and Recreation Services
			4		Total Expenditures
<u>3</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4,437</u>	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
					OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
					Transfers In
					Transfers Out
(3)	(60)	(75)		129	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
<u>(3)</u>	<u>(60)</u>	<u>(75)</u>		<u>(3,171)</u>	
	16	22		1,266	Net Changes in Fund Balances
<u>2</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>511</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5,817</u>	Fund Balances, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 533</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 7,083</u>	Fund Balances, June 30, 2019

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	AGING AND ADULT SERVICES			ALCOHOL ABUSE			ALCOHOL PROGRAM			ASSET FORFEITURE 15% PROBATION		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	46	59	13	57	67	10	70	80	10			
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	9,471	10,840	1,369	1	1			2	2			
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	1,984	2,206	222									
Charges for Current Services	306	306										
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	11,807	13,411	1,604	58	68	10	70	82	12			
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Works and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance	16,640	17,381	(741)									
Education												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	16,640	17,381	(741)									
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(4,833)	(3,970)	863	58	68	10	70	82	12			
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	4,123	4,123		(60)	(60)		(153)	(153)				
Transfers Out	(4,123)	(4,123)		(60)	(60)		(153)	(153)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(710)	153	863	(2)	8	10	(63)	(71)	12			
Net Changes in Fund Balances	1,696	1,696		46	46		113	113				
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	986	1,849	863	44	54	10	30	42	12	11	11	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019												



COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	AUTOMATED CO. WARRANT SYSTEM			AUTOMATED FINGERPRINT			BOARD OF TRADE ADVERTISING			BUILDING INSPECTION		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	41	35	(6)	194	225	31	5	5		4,800	5,507	707
Revenues from Use of Money and Property				9	16	7				100	581	481
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies										51	82	31
Charges for Current Services										(2)	2	4
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	41	35	(6)	203	241	38	5	5		4,949	6,172	1,223
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government										9,480	7,301	2,179
Public Protection												
Public Works and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Education												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	41	35	(6)	203	241	38	5	5		9,480	7,301	2,179
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(71)	(71)		(400)		400	(50)	(50)			(129)	(129)
Transfers Out	(71)	(71)		(400)		400	(50)	(50)			(129)	(129)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(142)	(142)		(800)		800	(100)	(100)			(258)	(258)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(30)	(36)	(6)	(197)	241	438	(45)	(45)		(4,531)	(1,268)	3,273
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	113	113		478	478		328	328		16,070	16,070	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	83	77	(6)	281	719	438	283	283		11,539	14,812	3,273

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	CCP COMMUNITY RECIDIVISM			CHILD RESTRAINT LOANER			CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES			CODE COMPLIANCE		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		80	80									
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		200	200									
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies				22	19	(3)						
Charges for Current Services							1	3	2			
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues		280	280	22	19	(3)	22,644	22,910	266	523	445	(78)
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government	4,384	2,790	1,594				22,644	21,911	733	1,690	1,931	(241)
Public Protection												
Public Works and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Education												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	4,384	2,790	1,594				22,644	21,911	733	1,690	1,931	(241)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(4,384)	(2,510)	1,874	22	19	(3)		999	999	(1,167)	(1,486)	(319)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	1,109	1,790	681									
Transfers Out				(51)	(40)	11						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,109	1,790	681	(51)	(40)	11				1,175	1,375	200
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(3,275)	(720)	2,555	(29)	(21)	8		999	999	8	(111)	(119)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	5,064	5,064		30	30		742	742		365	365	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	1,779	4,334	2,555	1	9	8	742	1,741	999	373	254	(119)

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	COMMUNITY CORR PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE			COUNTY CLERK			COUNTY SERVICE AREAS			CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACILITY		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises			239		239	239		3,537	3,661	124		
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties								79	45	45		
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		14	14		3	3		(25)	129	50		200
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies					486	486				25		31
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues		14	14		728	728		3,591	3,835	244		231
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection					799	(799)						
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Education												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures					799	(799)		5,068	3,795	1,273		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		14	14		(71)	(71)		(1,477)	40	1,517		231
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In					3	3			177	(50)		275
Transfers Out									(272)	110		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)					3	3		(95)	(35)	60		275
Net Changes in Fund Balances		14	14		(68)	(68)		(1,572)	5	1,577		506
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	424	424		184	184			5,863	5,863		2,249	2,249
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 424	\$ 438	\$ 14	\$ 184	\$ 116	\$ (68)	\$	\$ 4,291	\$ 5,868	\$ 1,577	\$ 1,963	\$ 2,469

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORIES			DA COURT ORDERED PENALTIES			DA/SHERIFF/PROBATION DNA FUND			DA EQUIPMENT AUTOMATION		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	50	26	(24)	1,000	349	(651)	375	380	5	1	15	14
Revenues from Use of Money and Property					26	26						
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies												
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	50	26	(24)	1,000	375	(625)	375	380	5	1	15	14
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Works and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Education												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures												
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	50	26	(24)	1,000	375	(625)	375	380	5	1	15	14
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(354)	(300)	54	(980)	(980)		(375)	(375)		(73)		73
Transfers Out	(354)	(300)	54	(980)	(980)		(375)	(375)		(73)		73
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(304)	(274)	30	20	(605)	(625)	5	5		(72)	15	87
Net Changes in Fund Balances	319	319		1,729	1,729		138	138		438	438	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018												
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	15	45	30	1,749	1,124	(625)	138	143	5	366	463	87

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	DA FEDERAL FORFEITURES			DA LOCAL FORFEITURES			DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			DHS W/RA/ROUND SAVINGS		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises								156	156			
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties					54	44						
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		4	4		3	2		6	10		126	126
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies								584	792			
Charges for Current Services								590	958		3,790	2,652
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues		4	4		57	46		2,265	2,481		1,138	2,778
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities										144	66	78
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance										144	66	78
Culture and Recreation Services										994	3,850	2,856
Total Expenditures		4	4		57	46		(1,675)	(1,523)		(2,250)	(956)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures								1,601	1,601			
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):								(78)	(27)			
Transfers In					(30)							
Transfers Out					(30)							
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)								1,523	1,574		(2,250)	(956)
Net Changes in Fund Balances		4	4		27	46		(152)	51		(1,256)	2,894
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	231	231		136	136			232	232		7,187	7,187
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	231	235	4	117	163	46		80	283		5,931	10,081
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	DISASTER ASSISTANCE			DIVALC/LI FRANCHISE FEE			DOMESTIC VIOLENCE			DRUG PROGRAM		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes	\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$	
Licenses, Permits and Franchises		330	368	38	102	(3)	105	102	(3)	11	15	4
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		10	41	31	38	(7)	45	38	(7)	1	15	(1)
Revenues from Use of Money and Property												
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies												
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues		340	409	69	150	(10)	150	140	(10)	12	15	3
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures		340	409	69	150	(10)	150	140	(10)	12	15	3
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In		(82)	(75)	7	(150)		(150)	(150)		(6)	(6)	
Transfers Out		(82)	(75)	7	(150)		(150)	(150)		(6)	(6)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		258	334	76	(10)	(10)	145	145	(10)	6	9	3
Net Changes in Fund Balances		925	925	76	145	(10)	145	145	(10)	16	16	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019		1,183	1,259	76	1,35	(10)	1,45	1,35	(10)	22	25	3

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	EMERGENCY MEDICAL PAYMENTS			EMPLOYERS' TRAINING RESOURCE			ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES			HEALTH-MAA TCM		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises		2,015	498					5,123	4,512	(611)		
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		20	85					68	86	18		
Revenues from Use of Money and Property				21	78	57		55	107	52	1	8
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies				22,751	22,665	(86)		35	35			7
Charges for Current Services				6,862	5,755	(1,107)		3,572	4,383	811		723
Other Revenues	1		(1)		15	15		5	5			
Total Revenues	2,036	2,618	582	29,634	28,513	(1,121)		8,658	9,128	270	1	738
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities	2,021	1,282	739	13,585	12,515	1,070			8,754	(8,754)		
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	2,021	1,282	739	13,585	12,515	1,070			8,754	(8,754)		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15	1,336	1,321	16,049	15,998	(51)		8,658	374	(8,484)	1	738
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(442)	(343)	99	701	878	177		356	100	(256)		1
Transfers Out				(17,090)	(13,746)	3,344			(144)	(144)	(10)	(9)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(442)	(343)	99	(16,389)	(12,868)	3,521		356	(44)	(400)	(10)	(9)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(427)	993	1,420	(340)	3,130	3,470		9,214	330	(8,884)	(9)	729
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	2,432	2,432		1,747	1,747			974	974		16	16
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	2,005	3,425	1,420	1,407	4,877	3,470		10,188	1,304	(8,884)	7	745

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	IHSS PUBLIC AUTHORITY			JUVENILE INMATE WELFARE			KERN COUNTY CHILDREN'S FUND			KNET ASSET FORFEITURES		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	9	54	45									
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	539	432	(107)	25	37	12		43	43		5	5
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies								40	40			
Charges for Current Services								167	167			
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	548	486	(62)	25	37	12		250	250		5	5
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities	10,830	10,693	137					207	(207)			
Health and Sanitation	10,830	10,693	137					207	(207)			
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	(10,282)	(10,207)	75	25	37	12		43	43		5	5
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	10,282	10,280	(2)	(50)	(50)							
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>												
Transfers In												
Transfers Out												
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)												
Net Changes in Fund Balances		73	73	(25)	(13)	12		43	43		5	5
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	697	697		209	209		1,083	1,083		289	289	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	697	770	73	184	196	12	1,083	1,126	43	289	294	5



COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	LIBRARY BOOKS			LOCAL PUBLIC SAFETY			MICROGRAPHICS			NSP GRANT		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes		\$	\$									
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		2	17			89						
Revenues from Use of Money and Property				70,067	75,501	5,434					3	3
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies												
Charges for Current Services	120	97	(23)									
Other Revenues	122	114	(8)	70,067	75,590	5,523					3	3
Total Revenues												
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	122	114	(8)	70,067	75,590	5,523					3	3
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(118)	(156)	(38)	(76,689)	(76,689)					(51)	(23)	28
Transfers Out	(118)	(156)	(38)	(76,689)	(76,689)					(51)	(23)	28
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)												
Net Changes in Fund Balances	4	(42)	(46)	(6,622)	(1,099)	5,523				(51)	(20)	31
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	474	474		7,990	7,990					51	51	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 478	\$ 432	\$ (46)	\$ 1,368	\$ 6,891	\$ 5,523	\$	\$	\$	\$ 31	\$ 31	\$ 31

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	OFF HIGHWAY MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE			OIL & GAS PROGRAM			PARCEL MAP IN-LIQUID FEES			PARKS & RECREATION DONATION FUND		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises				2,007	3,029	1,022						
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		10	10		39	39	2	4	2			
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	130	126	(4)					73	73			
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies												
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	130	136	6	2,007	3,068	1,061	2	77	75			
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Works and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	130	136	6	2,007	3,068	1,061	100	100	100	41	41	41
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(80)	(77)	3	(2,876)	(2,321)	555						
Transfers Out	(80)	(77)	3	(2,876)	(2,321)	555						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)												
Net Changes in Fund Balances	50	59	9	(869)	747	1,616	(98)	77	175	(41)	41	41
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	685	685		2,132	2,132		182	182		42	42	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	735	744	9	1,263	2,879	1,616	84	259	175	1	42	41

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	PLANNED LOCAL DRAINAGE			PLANNED SEWER			PLANNING ADMIN. SURCHARGE			PROBATION ASSET FORFEITURE		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes	3	34	31									
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	14	37	23	37	159	122	15	124	109	1	1	1
Revenues from Use of Money and Property				81	302	221	685	1,216	531			
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies												
Charges for Current Services				118	461	343	700	1,340	640			
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	17	71	54	105	1	104		21	(21)			
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Works and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	3		3	105	1	104		21	(21)			
	3		3	105	1	104						
	14	71	57	13	460	447	700	1,319	619	1	1	1
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In												
Transfers Out												
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)							(2,578)	(800)	1,778	(10)	(10)	(10)
							(2,578)	(800)	1,778	(10)	(10)	(10)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	14	71	57	13	460	447	(1,878)	519	2,397	(9)	(9)	(9)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	1,238	1,238		4,259	4,259		2,908	2,908		58	58	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 1,252	\$ 1,309	\$ 57	\$ 4,272	\$ 4,719	\$ 447	\$ 1,030	\$ 3,427	\$ 2,397	\$ 49	\$ 49	\$

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	PROBATION DJJ REALIGNMENT			PROBATION FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE			PROBATION TRAINING			PROJECT IMPACT MITIGATION FUND		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties				5	73	68						
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	18	53	35	1	2	1	203	99	(104)	114	114	
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies												
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	18	53	35	6	75	69	203	99	(104)	114	114	
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	18	53	35	6	75	69	203	99	(104)	114	114	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	3,869	3,869										
Transfers Out	(3,869)	(3,869)					(203)	(181)	22	(3,387)	(3,387)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)							(203)	(181)	22	(3,387)	(3,387)	
Net Changes in Fund Balances	18	53	35	6	75	69	83	83	(82)	(3,387)	(3,273)	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	872	872		77	77		83	83		3,394	3,394	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 890	\$ 925	\$ 35	\$ 83	\$ 152	\$ 69	\$ 83	\$ 1	\$ (82)	\$ 7	\$ 121	

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	PUBLIC HEALTH/MISC.			RANGE IMPROVEMENT			REAL ESTATE FRAUD			RECORDER		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties												
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	5		(5)	1	2	1	12	27	15	12	46	34
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	1		(1)	7	9	2	1,000	842	(158)	2,277	2,219	(58)
Charges for Current Services										1	4	3
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	6		(6)	8	11	3	1,012	869	(143)	2,293	2,273	(20)
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities		13000		8		8	200	100		4,492	3,109	1,383
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures		13		8		8	200	100		4,492	3,109	1,383
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	6	(13)	(19)		11	11	812	769	(43)	(2,199)	(836)	1,363
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(2)	(1)	1									
Transfers Out	(2)	(1)	1									
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)							(987)	(872)		1,288	1,004	(284)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	4	(14)	(18)		11	11	(175)	(103)	72	(911)	168	1,079
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	23	23		97	97		482	482		1,120	1,120	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	27	9	(18)	97	108	11	307	379	72	209	1,288	1,079

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	RECORDER'S ELECTRONIC RECORDING			RECORDER MODERNIZATION			RECORDER SSN TRUNCATION			REDEMPTION SYSTEMS		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	1	1		1	39	38				200	185	(15)
Revenues from Use of Money and Property												25
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	164	149	(15)	770	700	(70)						
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues	165	150	(15)	771	739	(32)				200	210	10
Total Revenues												
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government				100	84							
Public Protection												
Public Works and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	165	150	(15)	671	655	(16)				200	210	10
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(162)	(136)	26	25	(2,041)	194	(10)	(9)	1	(338)		338
Transfers Out	(162)	(136)	26	(2,210)	(2,041)	169	(10)	(9)	1	(338)		338
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3	14	11	(1,539)	(1,386)	153	(10)	(9)	1	(138)	210	348
Net Changes in Fund Balances	39	39		2,816	2,816		320	320		1,687	1,687	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	42	53	11	1,277	1,430	153	310	311	1	1,549	1,897	348
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019												

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	RMA-HAZARDOUS WASTE SETTLEMENTS			RURAL CRIMES ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT FEE			SHELTER CARE			SHERIFF CAL I.D.			
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	
REVENUES:													
Taxes													
Licenses, Permits and Franchises													
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	100	61	(39)							1,612	1,495	(117)	
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		13	13							26	51	25	
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies				1,200	1,539	339							
Charges for Current Services													
Other Revenues													
Total Revenues	100	74	(26)	1,200	1,560	360				1,638	1,546	(92)	
EXPENDITURES:													
General Government													
Public Protection													
Public Works and Facilities							100	1	99				
Health and Sanitation													
Public Assistance													
Culture and Recreation Services													
Total Expenditures	100	74	(26)				100	1	99				
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures													
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):													
Transfers In	(256)		256										
Transfers Out													
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(256)		256										
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(156)	74	230										
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	857	857		1,021	1,021		180	180		1,161	1,161		
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	701	931	230	1,446	2,000	554	80	179	99	(17)	863	880	

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	SHERIFF CIVIL AUTOMATED			SHERIFF CIVIL SUBPOENA			SHERIFF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE			SHERIFF DRUG ABUSE GANG DIVERSION		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	14	40	26				40	31	(9)			
Revenues from Use of Money and Property							1		(1)			
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	200	156	(44)									
Charges for Current Services				9	16	7						
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	214	196	(18)	9	16	7	41	31	(10)			
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection								62				
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance								62				
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	214	196	(18)	9	16	7	41	(31)	(72)			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(118)	(76)	42	(15)	(9)	6	(45)	(45)				
Transfers Out	(119)	(76)	42	(19)	(9)	6	(45)	(45)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)												
Net Changes in Fund Balances	96	120	24	(6)	7	13	(4)	(76)	(72)			
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	1,072	1,072		13	13		915	915		202	202	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	1,168	1,192	24	7	20	13	911	839	(72)	202	206	4



COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	SHERIFF DRUG AWARENESS PROGRAM			SHERIFF ELECTRONIC MONITORING			SHERIFF FACILITY TRAINING			SHERIFF INMATE WELFARE		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes		\$	\$									
Licenses, Permits and Franchises		185	185									
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		38	38									
Revenues from Use of Money and Property				1	2	1				30	189	159
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies				22	21	(1)	211	93	(118)	2,000	2,705	705
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues				23	23		211	93	(118)	2,030	2,894	864
Total Revenues		223	223	23	23		211	93	(118)	2,030	2,894	864
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures		223	223	23	23		211	93	(118)	2,030	2,894	864
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(23)	(17)	6				(211)	(165)	46	(4,097)	(3,045)	1,052
Transfers Out	(23)	(17)	6				(211)	(165)	46	(4,097)	(3,045)	1,052
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(46)	(34)	12				(422)	(330)	92	(8,194)	(6,090)	2,104
Net Changes in Fund Balances		206	229	23	23	(72)	78	78	(72)	(2,067)	(151)	1,916
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	923	923		111	111		78	78		2,337	2,337	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	900	1,129	229	134	134	(72)	78	6	(72)	270	2,186	1,916

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	SHERIFF JUDGMENT DEBTOR FEE			SHERIFF RURAL CRIME			SHERIFF SIDEARM CONVERSION			SHERIFF STATE ASSET FORFEITURES		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		8	8				1	1				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		215	(5)				5	1				
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	220						6	2				
Charges for Current Services		223	3									
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	220	223	3									
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures												
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	220	223	3				6	2				
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(393)	(179)	214				(45)	(39)				14
Transfers Out	(893)	(179)	214				(45)	(39)				14
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)												
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(173)	44	217				(39)	(37)				14
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	467	467		15	15		52	52				54
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	294	511	217	15	20	5	13	15	2	39	53	14

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	SHERIFF TRAINING FUND			SHERIFF'S VOLUNTEER SERVICE GROUP			SHERIFF WORK RELEASE			STERILIZATION		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes												
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties												
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	1	3	2									
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies												
Charges for Current Services	160	174	14	9	9		450	526	76			
Other Revenues	161	177	16	9	9		452	530	78			
Total Revenues												
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection												
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	161	177	16	9	9		452	530	78			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures												
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In	(100)	(100)					(400)	(400)				
Transfers Out	(100)	(100)		(15)	(6)	9	(400)	(400)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				(15)	(6)	9	(400)	(400)				
Net Changes in Fund Balances	61	77	16	(6)	3	9	52	130	78	6	(1)	(7)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	100	100		111	111		206	206		24	24	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 161	\$ 177	\$ (16)	\$ 105	\$ 114	\$ (9)	\$ 258	\$ 336	\$ (78)	\$ 30	\$ 23	\$ (7)

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	STRONG MOTION INSTRUMENTATION			TIMBER HARVEST			TOBACCO EDUCATION CONTROL			VETERANS GRANT FUND		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:												
Taxes	\$ 52	\$ 47	(5)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises												
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties												
Revenues from Use of Money and Property							4	20	16		8	8
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies							1,268	623	(645)		20	20
Charges for Current Services												
Other Revenues												
Total Revenues	52	47	(5)				1,272	643	(629)	20	28	8
EXPENDITURES:												
General Government												
Public Protection	61	40	21									
Public Ways and Facilities												
Health and Sanitation												
Public Assistance												
Culture and Recreation Services												
Total Expenditures	61	40	21									
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(9)	7	16				1,272	643	(629)	20	28	8
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):												
Transfers In												
Transfers Out				(22)	(19)	3	(1,218)	(504)	714	(106)		106
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				(22)	(19)	3	(1,218)	(504)	714	(106)		106
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(9)	7	16	(22)	(19)	3	54	139	85	(86)	28	114
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	74	74		22	22		33	33		550	550	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 65	\$ 81	\$ 16	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 87	\$ 172	\$ 85	\$ 464	\$ 578	\$ 114

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS COUNTY CLERK			VITAL HEALTH STATISTICS RECORDER			WILDLIFE RESOURCES		
	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:									
Taxes									
Licenses, Permits and Franchises									
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties									
Revenues from Use of Money and Property									
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies									
Charges for Current Services	3	3		75	76	1	79	89	10
Other Revenues									
Total Revenues	3	3		75	76	1	79	97	18
EXPENDITURES:									
General Government									
Public Protection									
Public Ways and Facilities									
Health and Sanitation									
Public Assistance									
Culture and Recreation Services									
Total Expenditures	3	3		75	76	1	79	97	18
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures									
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):									
Transfers In	(4)	(3)	1	(79)	(60)	19	(93)	(75)	18
Transfers Out	(4)	(3)	1	(79)	(60)	19	(93)	(75)	18
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1)	(1)		(4)	16	20	(14)	22	36
Net Changes in Fund Balances	2	2		98	98		511	511	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	1	2	1	94	114	20	497	533	36
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019									

COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget
<b>OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE</b>			
REVENUES:			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Licenses, Permits and Franchises		385	385
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties		1	1
Revenues from Use of Money and Property		164	164
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies		514	514
Charges for Current Services		3,373	3,373
Other Revenues			
Total Revenues		4,437	4,437
EXPENDITURES:			
General Government			
Public Protection			
Public Ways and Facilities			
Health and Sanitation			
Public Assistance			
Culture and Recreation Services			
Total Expenditures			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		4,437	4,437
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers In		129	
Transfers Out		(3,300)	(3,171)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(3,171)	(3,171)
Net Changes in Fund Balances		1,266	1,266
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	5,817	5,817	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$ 5,817	\$ 7,083	\$ 1,266

## **NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

### **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS**

The capital projects funds serve as depositories for revenues received from the sale of real property and such other revenue as designated by the Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors generally appropriates these funds for capital outlay.

**7<sup>th</sup> Standard Road Widening** – This fund accounts for the proceeds from the State of California, the Federal government, and the 2009 Certificates of Participation for the widening of 7th Standard Road from Coffee Road to Santa Fe Way and for an over crossing of the railroad tracks at Santa Fe Way.

**AB900 Jail Construction** – This fund accounts for the grant proceeds from the State of California as well as the required matching funds for the construction of a new jail facility.

**Accumulated Capital Outlay – General and Accumulated Capital Outlay – Fire** – These funds provide the funding of lease payments, consisting of both interest and principal, on the Certificates of Participation issued by the County to finance the construction of various County facilities. These funds have been re-classified as Capital Projects funds as they are no longer making debt service payments.

**Tobacco Securitization Proceeds** – This fund accounts for the sale of rights to future tobacco settlement payments. The proceeds from the sale have been used to finance certain capital projects and to set up an endowment fund.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 1 of 1

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>AB900 JAIL CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CAPITAL OUTLAY FIRE</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CAPITAL OUTLAY GENERAL</u>	<u>TOBACCO SECURITIZATION PROCEEDS</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 2,934	\$ 214	\$ 289	\$ 2,403	\$ 28
Cash and Investments Deposited with Trustee	32,782				32,782
Interest Receivable	1			1	
Accounts Receivable	5,000	5,000			
Total Assets	<u>40,717</u>	<u>5,214</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>2,404</u>	<u>32,810</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 40,717</u>	<u>\$ 5,214</u>	<u>\$ 289</u>	<u>\$ 2,404</u>	<u>\$ 32,810</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000			
Advances Payable					
Total Liabilities	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>			
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>			
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>			
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	32,810				32,810
Assigned	2,693		289	2,404	
Unassigned	<u>(4,786)</u>	<u>(4,786)</u>			
Total Fund Balances	<u>30,717</u>	<u>(4,786)</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>2,404</u>	<u>32,810</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 40,717</u>	<u>\$ 5,214</u>	<u>\$ 289</u>	<u>\$ 2,404</u>	<u>\$ 32,810</u>



**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 1 of 1

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>AB900 JAIL CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CAPITAL OUTLAY FIRE</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CAPITAL OUTLAY GENERAL</u>	<u>TOBACCO SECURITIZATION PROCEEDS</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Revenues From Use of Money and Property	\$ 1,665	\$	\$ 6	\$ 83	\$ 1,576
Other Revenues	<u>149</u>	<u>149</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Total Revenues	<u>1,814</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>1,576</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
General Government	68				68
Capital Outlay	<u>6,132</u>	<u>6,132</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Total Expenditures	<u>6,200</u>	<u>6,132</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>68</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(4,386)</u>	<u>(5,983)</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>1,508</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Transfers In	2,169	1,197		972	
Transfers Out	<u>(2,568)</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>(972)</u>	<u>(1,596)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(399)</u>	<u>1,197</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>(1,596)</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(4,785)	(4,786)	6	83	(88)
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>35,502</u>	<u></u>	<u>283</u>	<u>2,321</u>	<u>32,898</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 30,717</u>	<u>\$ (4,786)</u>	<u>\$ 289</u>	<u>\$ 2,404</u>	<u>\$ 32,810</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>AB900 JAIL CONSTRUCTION</b>		
	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual on Budgetary Basis</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Aid From Other Governmental Agencies	\$ 100,000	\$	\$ (100,000)
Other Revenues		150	150
Total Revenues	<u>100,000</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>(99,850)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Capital Outlay	<u>124,831</u>	<u>1,217</u>	<u>123,614</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>124,831</u>	<u>1,217</u>	<u>123,614</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(24,831)</u>	<u>(1,067)</u>	<u>23,764</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>24,831</u>	<u>1,196</u>	<u>(23,635)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>24,831</u>	<u>1,196</u>	<u>(23,635)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance		129	129
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	<u>(239)</u>	<u>(239)</u>	
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30, 2019	<u>\$ (239)</u>	<u>\$ (110)</u>	<u>\$ 129</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

**ACCUMULATED CAPITAL OUTLAY FIRE**

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
REVENUES:			
Revenues From Use of Money and Property	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 1
Total Revenues	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	4	5	1
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	<u>283</u>	<u>283</u>	
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 287</u>	<u>\$ 288</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>ACCUMULATED CAPITAL OUTLAY GENERAL</b>		
	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual on Budgetary Basis</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Revenues From Use of Money and Property	\$ 13	\$ 58	\$ 45
Total Revenues	13	58	45
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	13	58	45
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	1,701	972	(729)
Transfers Out	(1,701)	(972)	729
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Net Change in Fund Balance	13	58	45
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	2,321	2,321	
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30, 2019	\$ 2,334	\$ 2,379	\$ 45

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 CERTAIN NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>TOBACCO SECURITIZATION PROCEEDS</b>		
	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual on Budgetary Basis</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Revenues From Use of Money and Property	\$ 400	\$ 1,577	\$ 1,177
Aid From Other Governmental Agencies	25,981		(25,981)
Other Revenues			
Total Revenues	<u>26,381</u>	<u>1,577</u>	<u>(24,804)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
General Government		<u>68</u>	<u>(68)</u>
Total Expenditures		<u>68</u>	<u>(68)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>26,381</u>	<u>1,509</u>	<u>(24,872)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>(27,981)</u>	<u>(1,596)</u>	<u>26,385</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>(27,981)</u>	<u>(1,596)</u>	<u>26,385</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,600)	(87)	1,513
Fund Balance, July 1, 2018	<u>32,898</u>	<u>32,898</u>	
Fund Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 31,298</u>	<u>\$ 32,811</u>	<u>\$ 1,513</u>

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### DEBT SERVICE FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS

Debt service funds account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

**Kern Asset Leasing Corporation** – This is a nonprofit entity that holds the capital assets constructed through the Certificates of Participation Program. Equipment and construction costs related to proprietary funds are recorded within each appropriate enterprise fund, and any cash related to the Certificates of Participation is designated as deposits with trustee.

**Pension Obligation Bond Trustee** – This fund administers the debt service payments related to the County's Pension Obligation Bonds.

**Public Services Financing Authority** – This fund administers the debt service payments related to the Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>KERN ASSET LEASING CORPORATION</u>	<u>PENSION OBLIGATION BOND TRUSTEE</u>	<u>PUBLIC SERVICES FINANCING AUTHORITY</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 182	\$	\$	\$ 182
Cash and Investments Deposited with Trustee	1,872	684	278	910
Accrued Revenue	<u>7</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>7</u>
Total Assets	<u>2,061</u>	<u>684</u>	<u>278</u>	<u>1,099</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 2,061</u>	<u>\$ 684</u>	<u>\$ 278</u>	<u>\$ 1,099</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 12	\$	\$	\$ 12
Total Liabilities	<u>12</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>12</u>
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	<u>2,049</u>	<u>684</u>	<u>278</u>	<u>1,087</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>2,049</u>	<u>684</u>	<u>278</u>	<u>1,087</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,061</u>	<u>\$ 684</u>	<u>\$ 278</u>	<u>\$ 1,099</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>KERN ASSET LEASING CORPORATION</u>	<u>PENSION OBLIGATION BOND TRUSTEE</u>	<u>PUBLIC SERVICES FINANCING AUTHORITY</u>
REVENUES:				
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	\$ 104	\$ 18	\$ 59	\$ 27
Other Revenues	<u>2,927</u>		<u>1,404</u>	<u>1,523</u>
Total Revenues	<u>3,031</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>1,463</u>	<u>1,550</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government	604			604
Debt Service:				
Principal	24,582	3,529	20,613	440
Interest	<u>38,726</u>	<u>3,201</u>	<u>35,064</u>	<u>461</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>63,912</u>	<u>6,730</u>	<u>55,677</u>	<u>1,505</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(60,881)</u>	<u>(6,712)</u>	<u>(54,214)</u>	<u>45</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers In	<u>60,973</u>	<u>6,729</u>	<u>54,244</u>	
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>60,973</u>	<u>6,729</u>	<u>54,244</u>	
Net Changes in Fund Balances	92	17	30	45
Fund Balances, July 1, 2018	<u>1,957</u>	<u>667</u>	<u>248</u>	<u>1,042</u>
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 2,049</u>	<u>\$ 684</u>	<u>\$ 278</u>	<u>\$ 1,087</u>





**NON-MAJOR  
ENTERPRISE FUNDS**



## NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations: (a) that are financed and operated in a similar manner to a private business (where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges) or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

**County Sanitation Districts** - These funds consist of two sanitation districts, Kern Sanitation Authority and Ford City-Taft Heights Sanitation District. These funds are administered by the Public Works Department, which is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operations, and maintenance of the County's sanitation districts.

**Golf Courses** - This fund is used to finance new capital improvements and replace existing capital improvements as necessary. Revenues are generated primarily from a percentage of user fees collected by the lessee.

**Public Transportation** - This fund is administered by the Public Works Department and provides for the planning, development and management of public transportation for intercity routes and unincorporated areas of Kern County.

**Universal Collection** - This fund is administered by the Public Works Department and segregates the revenues and expenses related to hauling of residential waste from the universal collection area that encompasses the more densely populated unincorporated areas of metropolitan Bakersfield, South Taft, Lost Hills, Rosamond and South Shafter.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS</u>	<u>GOLF COURSES</u>	<u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u>	<u>UNIVERSAL COLLECTION</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Current Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 22,773	\$ 17,038	\$ 1,565	\$ 2,614	\$ 1,556
Interest Receivable	139	100	9	20	10
Accounts Receivable - Net	107	83		24	
Accrued Revenue	16			16	
Due from Other Funds	3	2		1	
Total Current Assets	<u>23,038</u>	<u>17,223</u>	<u>1,574</u>	<u>2,675</u>	<u>1,566</u>
Non-Current Assets:					
Taxes Receivable	2,093	736			1,357
Investment in Joint Venture	2,274	2,274			
Capital Assets:					
Non-Depreciable:					
Land	668	603	65		
Construction in Progress	612	247		365	
Depreciable:					
Structures and Improvements	16,505	9,163	6,483	859	
Equipment	18,633	2,077		16,556	
Intangible Assets	284	36		248	
Infrastructure	11,815	11,815			
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	<u>(25,438)</u>	<u>(12,628)</u>	<u>(3,667)</u>	<u>(9,143)</u>	
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>27,446</u>	<u>14,323</u>	<u>2,881</u>	<u>8,885</u>	<u>1,357</u>
Total Assets	<u>50,484</u>	<u>31,546</u>	<u>4,455</u>	<u>11,560</u>	<u>2,923</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Deferred OPEB	7	4		3	
Deferred Pensions	1,323	783		540	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>1,330</u>	<u>787</u>		<u>543</u>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	839	243		596	
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	114	114			
Due to Other Funds	70	8		62	
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	59	45		14	
Interest Payable - Current	85	65		20	
Current Portion of Compensated Absences	208	113		95	
Advances from Grantors and Third Parties	147	147			
Total Current Liabilities	<u>1,522</u>	<u>735</u>		<u>787</u>	
Non-Current Liabilities:					
Compensated Absences Payable	70	38		32	
Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds	388	298		90	
Long-Term - Interest Payable	217	166		51	
Net OPEB Liability	156	96		60	
Net Pension Liability	6,348	3,795		2,553	
Total Non-Current Liabilities	<u>7,179</u>	<u>4,393</u>		<u>2,786</u>	
Total Liabilities	<u>8,701</u>	<u>5,128</u>		<u>3,573</u>	
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Deferred OPEB	52	32		20	
Deferred Pensions	631	377		254	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>683</u>	<u>409</u>		<u>274</u>	
<b>NET POSITION</b>					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	23,079	11,313	2,881	8,885	
Restricted	2,274	2,274			
Unrestricted	<u>17,077</u>	<u>13,209</u>	<u>1,574</u>	<u>(629)</u>	<u>2,923</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 42,430</u>	<u>\$ 26,796</u>	<u>\$ 4,455</u>	<u>\$ 8,256</u>	<u>\$ 2,923</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS</u>	<u>GOLF COURSES</u>	<u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u>	<u>UNIVERSAL COLLECTION</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>					
Charges for Current Services	\$ 25,381	\$ 7,581	\$ 189	\$ 1,066	\$ 16,545
Revenues from Use of Property	156	93		54	9
Other Operating Revenues	8			8	
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<u>25,545</u>	<u>7,674</u>	<u>189</u>	<u>1,128</u>	<u>16,554</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
Salaries and Employee Benefits	2,010	2,010			
Services and Supplies	28,067	2,518	116	9,233	16,200
Other Charges	143	78	48		17
Depreciation and Amortization	2,045	482	148	1,415	
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<u>32,265</u>	<u>5,088</u>	<u>312</u>	<u>10,648</u>	<u>16,217</u>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<u>(6,720)</u>	<u>2,586</u>	<u>(123)</u>	<u>(9,520)</u>	<u>337</u>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>					
Taxes and Assessments	6,988			6,988	
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	315	86			229
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	2	2			
Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments	739	560	52	100	27
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	2,196			2,196	
Interest Expense	(41)	(32)		(9)	
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues, Net</b>	<u>10,199</u>	<u>616</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>9,275</u>	<u>256</u>
<b>Income (Loss) before Contributions</b>	<u>3,479</u>	<u>3,202</u>	<u>(71)</u>	<u>(245)</u>	<u>593</u>
Capital Contributions	56			56	
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>	<u>3,535</u>	<u>3,202</u>	<u>(71)</u>	<u>(189)</u>	<u>593</u>
<b>Net Position, July 1, 2018 (as previously reported)</b>	<u>38,895</u>	<u>23,594</u>	<u>4,526</u>	<u>8,445</u>	<u>2,330</u>
<b>Net Position, June 30, 2019</b>	<u>\$ 42,430</u>	<u>\$ 26,796</u>	<u>\$ 4,455</u>	<u>\$ 8,256</u>	<u>\$ 2,923</u>

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS</b>	<b>GOLF COURSES</b>	<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</b>	<b>UNIVERSAL COLLECTION</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Cash Received for Current Services	\$ 24,526	\$ 7,584	\$ 189	\$ 520	\$ 16,233
Cash Received for Use of Property	156	93		54	9
Cash Paid for Salaries and Benefits	(1,800)	(1,849)		49	
Cash Paid for Services and Supplies	(27,484)	(1,865)	(116)	(9,303)	(16,200)
Cash Paid for Interfund Services and Supplies	(1,069)	(1,069)			
Cash Paid for Other Charges	(135)	(78)	(48)	8	(17)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(5,806)</u>	<u>2,816</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>(8,672)</u>	<u>25</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Cash Received for Other Non-Operations	6,988			6,988	
Cash Received as Fines, Forfeitures, and Penalties	315	86			229
Cash Received for Licenses, Permits & Franchises	2	2			
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	2,252			2,252	
Payment of Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds	(53)	(41)		(12)	
Interest Paid on Pension Obligation Bonds	(92)	(71)		(21)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non-Capital Financing Activities	<u>9,412</u>	<u>(24)</u>		<u>9,207</u>	<u>229</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Capital Contributions					
Acquisition or Construction of Capital Assets	(1,163)	(1,126)		(37)	
Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(1,163)</u>	<u>(1,126)</u>		<u>(37)</u>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments	655	508	49	81	17
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	<u>655</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>17</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Investments	3,098	2,174	74	579	271
Cash and Investments, July 1, 2018	19,675	14,864	1,491	2,035	1,285
Cash and Investments, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 22,773</u>	<u>\$ 17,038</u>	<u>\$ 1,565</u>	<u>\$ 2,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,556</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (6,720)	\$ 2,586	\$ (123)	\$ (9,520)	\$ 337
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:					
Depreciation and Amortization	2,045	482	148	1,415	
Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows:					
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	45	69		(24)	
(Increase) Decrease in Accrued Revenue	(41)	(68)		27	
(Increase) Decrease in Taxes Receivable	(183)	129			(312)
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Other Funds	25	26		(1)	
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources	254	146		108	
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Revenue	(548)			(548)	
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(577)	(575)		(2)	
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	(63)	5		(68)	
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources	66	42		24	
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	(25)	(16)		(9)	
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability	(30)	(10)		(20)	
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(54)			(54)	
Total Adjustments	<u>914</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>848</u>	<u>(312)</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (5,806)</u>	<u>\$ 2,816</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ (8,672)</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>
<b>NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Capital Contributions - Revenue Recognized	\$ 56			\$ 56	
Total Non-cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities	<u>\$ 56</u>			<u>\$ 56</u>	



**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**





## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS

Internal service funds account for services furnished to other County departments and are financed primarily by charges for such services. Because the internal service funds are separated from the regular County operations, they are free to employ commercial accounting techniques and are often used in situations where a more accurate determination of costs is desired.

**General Liability** - This fund provides for the funding, administration, and operation of a self-insured system to meet the County's legal liability for damages to persons and/or property arising out of the County's general and automotive activities.

**General Services - Garage** - This fund provides funding for the purchase and maintenance service for vehicles assigned operationally to County departments, excluding those departments that maintain and operate their own vehicle fleets (Parks, Fire, Roads, Airports, and Sheriffs Lerdo Facility).

**Group Health** - This fund provides for the funding, administration, and operation of the County employees' health and dental insurance plans. This fund is administered by the County Administrative Office and is financed through charges to the operating departments and special districts enrolled in the program.

**Public Works** – This fund provides administrative activities for the Roads, Public Transit, Waste Management, Engineering, Surveying and Permit Services, Code Compliance, and Building Inspection budget units.

**Retiree Group Health** - This fund provides for the County's contributions to the Retired Employees Health Insurance and the Retiree Premium Support Program.

**Unemployment Compensation** - This fund provides for the funding, administration, and operation of the Unemployment Compensation Program to meet the County's obligation of providing unemployment benefits to former employees eligible under State law.

**Workers' Compensation** - This fund provides for the funding, administration, and operation of the self-insured system to meet the County's statutory obligation to compensate its employees for work related injuries and illnesses.

**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>GENERAL LIABILITY</u>	<u>GENERAL SERVICES- GARAGE</u>	<u>GROUP HEALTH</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 121,291	\$ 17,995	\$ 8,165	\$ 74,604
Interest Receivable	782	129	50	473
Accrued Revenue	4,330			3,382
Due from Other Funds	486		1	
Inventory- Materials and Supplies	478		65	
Total Current Assets	<u>127,367</u>	<u>18,124</u>	<u>8,281</u>	<u>78,459</u>
Non-Current Assets:				
Deposits with Others	1,519			1,519
Construction in Progress	582			
Equipment	10,235		9,998	
Intangible Assets	1,789		37	1,752
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(6,583)		(6,122)	(409)
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>7,542</u>		<u>3,913</u>	<u>2,862</u>
Total Assets	<u>134,909</u>	<u>18,124</u>	<u>12,194</u>	<u>81,321</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred OPEB	5		5	
Deferred Pensions	344		344	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>349</u>		<u>349</u>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	770		43	66
Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable	2,662		55	
Due to Other Funds	39			
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	30		30	
Interest Payable - Current	79		79	
Current Portion of Compensated Absences	55		55	
Current Portion of Liability for Self-Insurance	27,078	612		11,542
Total Current Liabilities	<u>30,713</u>	<u>612</u>	<u>262</u>	<u>11,608</u>
Non-Current Liabilities				
Compensated Absences Payable	23		23	
Long-Term Liability for Self-Insurance	87,292	39,709		
Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds	150		150	
Long-Term - Interest Payable	149		149	
Net OPEB Liability	108		108	
Net Pension Liability	1,661		1,661	
Total Non-Current Liabilities	<u>89,383</u>	<u>39,709</u>	<u>2,091</u>	
Total Liabilities	<u>120,096</u>	<u>40,321</u>	<u>2,353</u>	<u>11,608</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred OPEB	36		36	
Deferred Pensions	165		165	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>201</u>		<u>201</u>	
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	6,023		3,913	1,343
Restricted:				
Deposits	1,519			1,519
Inventory	478		65	
Unrestricted (Deficit)	6,941	(22,197)	6,011	66,851
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 14,961</u>	<u>\$ (22,197)</u>	<u>\$ 9,989</u>	<u>\$ 69,713</u>

<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>	<u>RETIREE GROUP HEALTH</u>	<u>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</u>	<u>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</u>	
\$ 5,872	\$ 3,296	\$ 1,597	\$ 9,762	<b>ASSETS</b>
15	15	13	87	Current Assets:
105		75	768	Pooled Cash and Investments
485				Interest Receivable
413				Accrued Revenue
				Due from Other Funds
				Inventory- Materials and Supplies
<u>6,890</u>	<u>3,311</u>	<u>1,685</u>	<u>10,617</u>	Total Current Assets
				Non-Current Assets:
582				Deposits with Others
237				Equipment
(52)				Intangible Assets
<u>767</u>				Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization
				Total Non-Current Assets
<u>7,657</u>	<u>3,311</u>	<u>1,685</u>	<u>10,617</u>	Total Assets
				<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
				Deferred OPEB
				Deferred Pensions
				Total Deferred Outflows of Resources
				<b>LIABILITIES</b>
				Current Liabilities:
625			36	Accounts Payable
2,607				Salaries and Employee Benefits Payable
39				Due to Other Funds
				Current Portion of Long-Term Debt
				Interest Payable - Current
				Current Portion of Compensated Absences
		1,012	13,912	Current Portion of Liability for Self-Insurance
<u>3,271</u>		<u>1,012</u>	<u>13,948</u>	Total Current Liabilities
				Non-Current Liabilities
			47,583	Compensated Absences Payable
				Long-Term Liability for Self-Insurance
				Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds
				Long-Term - Interest Payable
				Net OPEB Liability
				Net Pension Liability
			<u>47,583</u>	Total Non-Current Liabilities
<u>3,271</u>		<u>1,012</u>	<u>61,531</u>	Total Liabilities
				<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>
				Deferred OPEB
				Deferred Pensions
				Total Deferred Inflows of Resources
				<b>NET POSITION</b>
767				Net Investment in Capital Assets
				Restricted:
413				Deposits
3,206	3,311	673	(50,914)	Inventory
				Unrestricted (Deficit)
<u>\$ 4,386</u>	<u>\$ 3,311</u>	<u>\$ 673</u>	<u>\$ (50,914)</u>	Total Net Position

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>GENERAL LIABILITY</u>	<u>GENERAL SERVICES- GARAGE</u>	<u>GROUP HEALTH</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for Current Services	\$ 244,068	\$ 8,613	\$ 3,710	\$ 152,316
Other Operating Revenues	84			
Total Operating Revenues	<u>244,152</u>	<u>8,613</u>	<u>3,710</u>	<u>152,316</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Salaries and Employee Benefits	54,419		535	
Services and Supplies	27,870	5,551	882	7,378
Claims Incurred	125,719	(3,436)		124,129
Other Charges	4,723	3,308	15	324
Depreciation and Amortization	1,101		956	117
Total Operating Expenses	<u>213,832</u>	<u>5,423</u>	<u>2,388</u>	<u>131,948</u>
Operating Income	<u>30,320</u>	<u>3,190</u>	<u>1,322</u>	<u>20,368</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments	4,086	688	272	2,279
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	286			63
Other Revenues	837		175	
Interest Expense	(24)		(24)	
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	(361)		(361)	
Total Non-Operating Revenues, Net	<u>4,824</u>	<u>688</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>2,342</u>
Income before Contributions and Transfers	<u>35,144</u>	<u>3,878</u>	<u>1,384</u>	<u>22,710</u>
Capital Contributions	217		217	
Transfers In	6,421			
Transfers Out	(7,228)		(807)	
Changes in Net Position	34,554	3,878	794	22,710
Net Position, July 1, 2018	<u>(19,593)</u>	<u>(26,075)</u>	<u>9,195</u>	<u>47,003</u>
Net Position, June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 14,961</u>	<u>\$ (22,197)</u>	<u>\$ 9,989</u>	<u>\$ 69,713</u>

<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>	<b>RETIREE GROUP HEALTH</b>	<b>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</b>	<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>	
\$ 54,445	\$ 8,410	\$ 1,323	\$ 15,251	OPERATING REVENUES:
	16	5	63	Charges for Current Services
				Other Operating Revenues
<u>54,445</u>	<u>8,426</u>	<u>1,328</u>	<u>15,314</u>	Total Operating Revenues
				OPERATING EXPENSES:
45,591	8,293			Salaries and Employee Benefits
8,874	209	15	4,961	Services and Supplies
		2,325	2,701	Claims Incurred
1,076				Other Charges
28				Depreciation and Amortization
<u>55,569</u>	<u>8,502</u>	<u>2,340</u>	<u>7,662</u>	Total Operating Expenses
<u>(1,124)</u>	<u>(76)</u>	<u>(1,012)</u>	<u>7,652</u>	Operating Income
				NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):
192	113	81	461	Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments
223				Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
2			660	Other Revenues
				Interest Expense
				Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets
<u>417</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>1,121</u>	Total Non-Operating Revenues, Net
<u>(707)</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>(931)</u>	<u>8,773</u>	Income before Contributions and Transfers
				Capital Contributions
6,421				Transfers In
(6,421)				Transfers Out
<u>(707)</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>(931)</u>	<u>8,773</u>	Changes in Net Position
<u>5,093</u>	<u>3,274</u>	<u>1,604</u>	<u>(59,687)</u>	Net Position, July 1, 2018
<u>\$ 4,386</u>	<u>\$ 3,311</u>	<u>\$ 673</u>	<u>\$ (50,914)</u>	Net Position, June 30, 2019

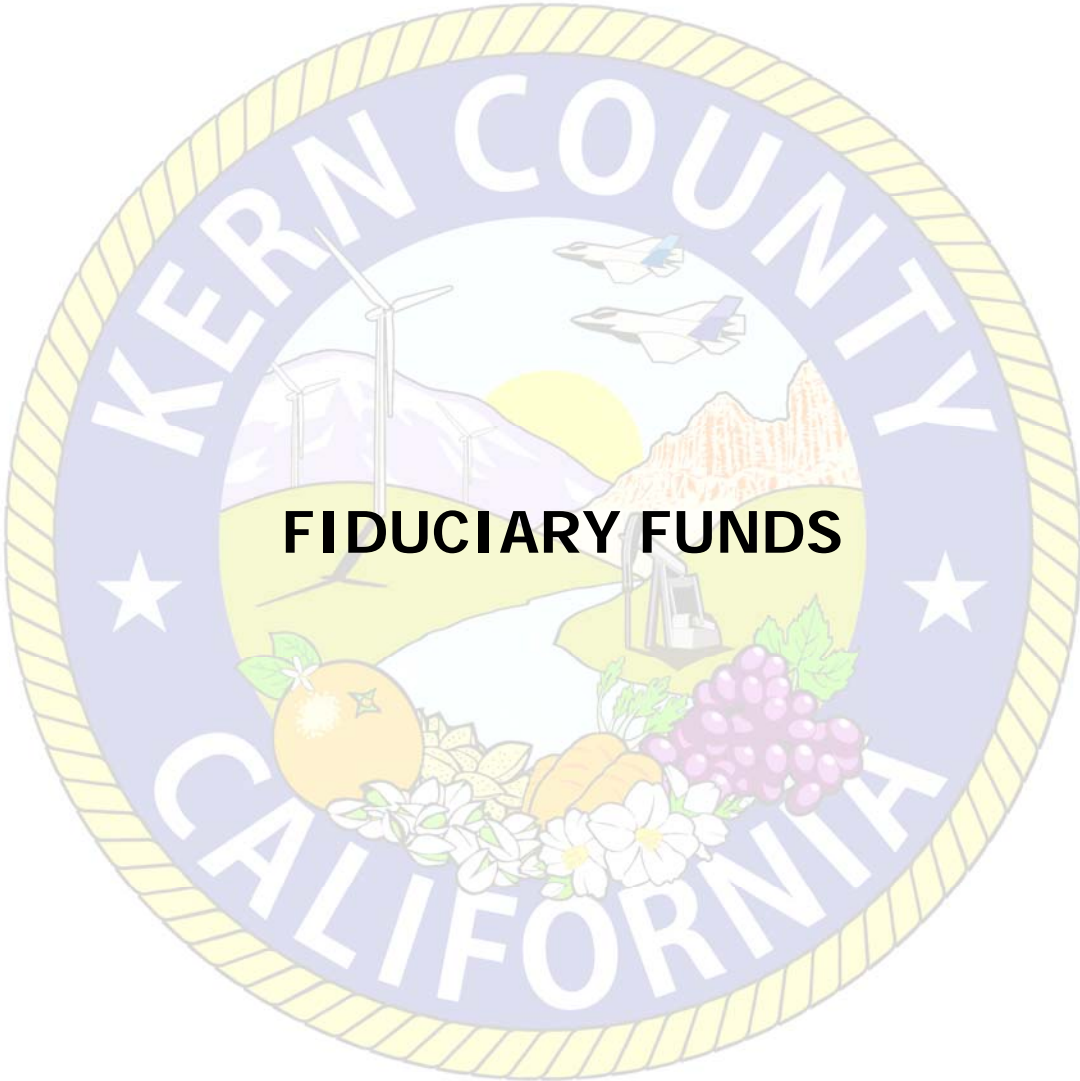
**COUNTY OF KERN  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>GENERAL LIABILITY</u>	<u>GENERAL SERVICES- GARAGE</u>	<u>GROUP HEALTH</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash Received for Current Services	\$ 242,657	\$ 8,602	\$ 3,692	\$ 151,332
Cash Received for Interfund Services Provided	588	11	17	526
Cash Received for Other Operations	7			
Cash Paid for Salaries and Benefits	(54,398)		(767)	
Cash Paid for Services and Supplies	(29,060)	(5,551)	(943)	(8,831)
Cash Paid for Reported Claims	(141,045)	(397)		(124,990)
Cash Paid for Other Charges	(4,645)	(3,308)	(15)	(324)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>14,104</u>	<u>(643)</u>	<u>1,984</u>	<u>17,713</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash Received from Other Funds	7,442		361	
Cash Received for Other Non-Operations	238		175	63
Cash Paid to Other Funds	(7,228)		(807)	
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	223			
Payment of Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds	(29)		(29)	
Interest Paid on Pension Obligation Bonds	(76)		(76)	
Net Cash Provided by Non-Capital Financing Activities	<u>570</u>		<u>(376)</u>	<u>63</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	(315)		(315)	
Acquisition or Construction of Capital Assets	(1,265)		(647)	
Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(1,580)</u>		<u>(962)</u>	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments	3,719	645	251	2,015
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Investments	16,813	2	897	19,791
Beginning Cash and Investments at July 1, 2018	<u>104,478</u>	<u>17,993</u>	<u>7,268</u>	<u>54,813</u>
Ending Cash and Investments at June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 121,291</u>	<u>\$ 17,995</u>	<u>\$ 8,165</u>	<u>\$ 74,604</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating Income	\$ 30,320	\$ 3,190	\$ 1,322	\$ 20,368
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation	1,101		956	117
Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, and Differed Inflows:				
(Increase) Decrease in Inventory	2		18	
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	2			
(Increase) Decrease in Accrued Revenue	(774)			(458)
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Others	(278)		(1)	
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources	122		122	
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(1,231)		(79)	(1,453)
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Others	39			
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries & Benefits Payable	263		9	
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources	(3)		(3)	
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	6		6	
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Liability Claims	(15,099)	(3,833)		(861)
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability	(12)		(12)	
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(354)		(354)	
Total Adjustments	<u>(16,216)</u>	<u>(3,833)</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>(2,655)</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 14,104</u>	<u>\$ (643)</u>	<u>\$ 1,984</u>	<u>\$ 17,713</u>
NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Capital Contributions - Transfer of Capital Assets	\$ 43		\$ 43	
Total Non-cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities	<u>\$ 43</u>		<u>\$ 43</u>	

	<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>	<u>RETIREE GROUP HEALTH</u>	<u>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</u>	<u>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</u>	
					CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:
\$	54,153	\$ 8,400	\$ 1,249	\$ 15,229	Cash Received for Current Services
	2	10	2	22	Cash Received for Interfund Services Provided
	(45,338)	(8,293)	5		Cash Received for Other Operations
	(8,571)	(209)	(15)	(4,940)	Cash Paid for Salaries and Benefits
			(2,338)	(13,320)	Cash Paid for Services and Supplies
	(1,076)	16		62	Cash Paid for Reported Claims
					Cash Paid for Other Charges
	(830)	(76)	(1,097)	(2,947)	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities
					CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:
	6,421			660	Cash Received from Other Funds
	(6,421)				Cash Received for Other Non-Operations
	223				Cash Paid to Other Funds
					Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
					Payment of Long-Term Debt - Pension Obligation Bonds
					Interest Paid on Pension Obligation Bonds
	223			660	Net Cash Provided by Non-Capital Financing Activities
					CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:
	(618)				Loss on Sale of Capital Assets
					Acquisition or Construction of Capital Assets
	(618)				Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities
					CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:
	194	98	81	435	Interest on Bank Deposits and Investments
	(1,031)	22	(1,016)	(1,852)	Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Investments
	6,903	3,274	2,613	11,614	Beginning Cash and Investments at July 1, 2018
\$	<u>5,872</u>	<u>3,296</u>	<u>1,597</u>	<u>9,762</u>	Ending Cash and Investments at June 30, 2019
					RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO
					NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:
\$	<u>(1,124)</u>	<u>(76)</u>	<u>(1,012)</u>	<u>7,652</u>	Operating Income
					Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to
					Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:
	28				Depreciation
	(16)				Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, and Differed Inflows:
	2				(Increase) Decrease in Inventory
	(17)		(71)	(228)	(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable
	(277)				(Increase) Decrease in Accrued Revenue
					(Increase) Decrease in Due from Others
	281			20	(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources
	39				Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable
	254				Increase (Decrease) in Due to Others
					Increase (Decrease) in Salaries & Benefits Payable
					Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources
			(14)	(10,391)	Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable
					Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Liability Claims
					Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability
					Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability
	294		(85)	(10,599)	Total Adjustments
\$	<u>(830)</u>	<u>(76)</u>	<u>(1,097)</u>	<u>(2,947)</u>	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities
					NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:
\$					Capital Contributions - Transfer of Capital Assets
\$					Total Non-cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities







**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**



## FIDICIARY FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS

**Agency Funds** – Agency funds are funds under the control of individual County officers who use them for the deposit of various types of receipts and to accumulate resources for specific purposes. Unapportioned funds are used for recording the collection and distribution of property taxes and interest on bank deposits. Disbursements are made from these funds by warrants issued by the Auditor-Controller-County Clerk upon the requisition of the responsible officer.

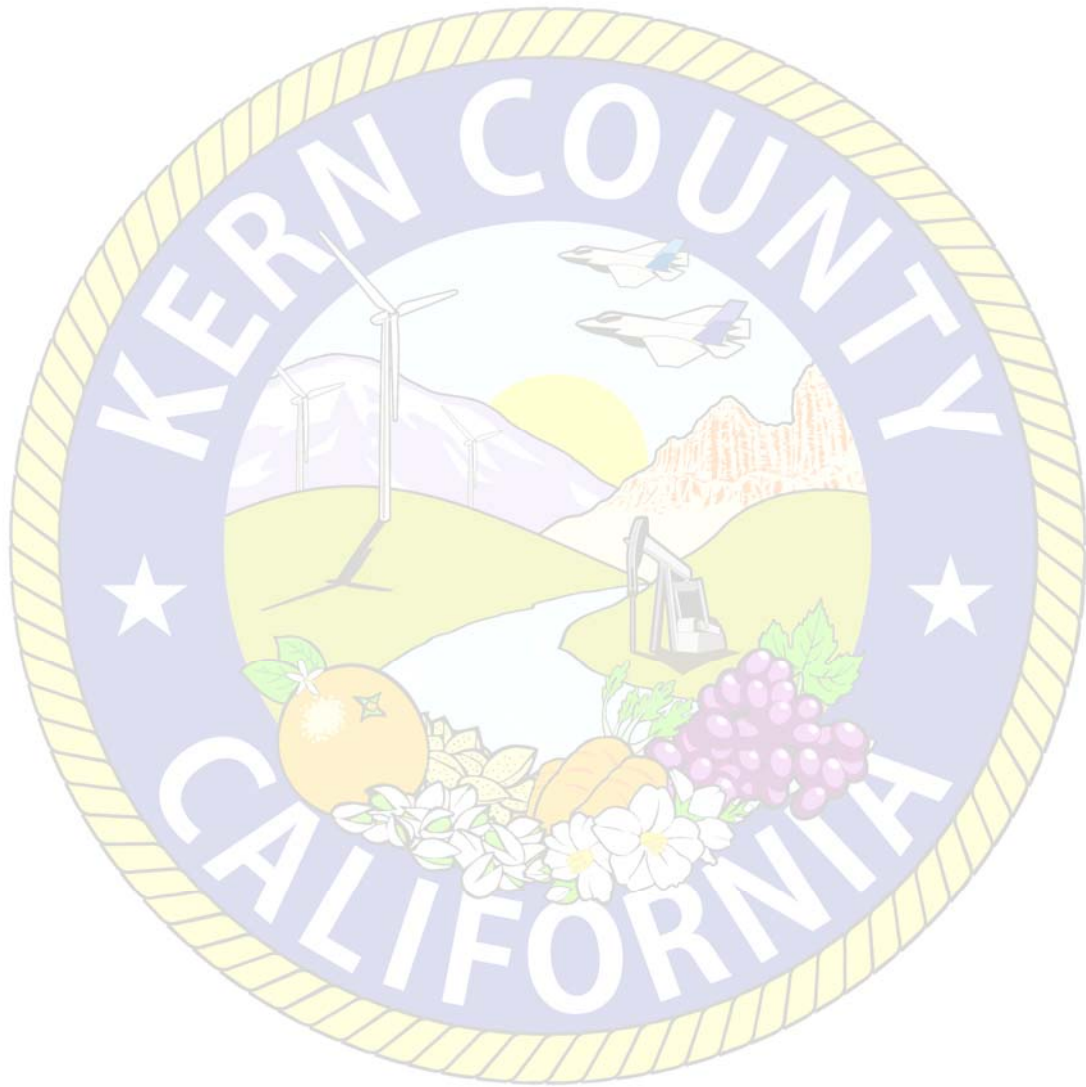
**COUNTY OF KERN  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
 AGENCY FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

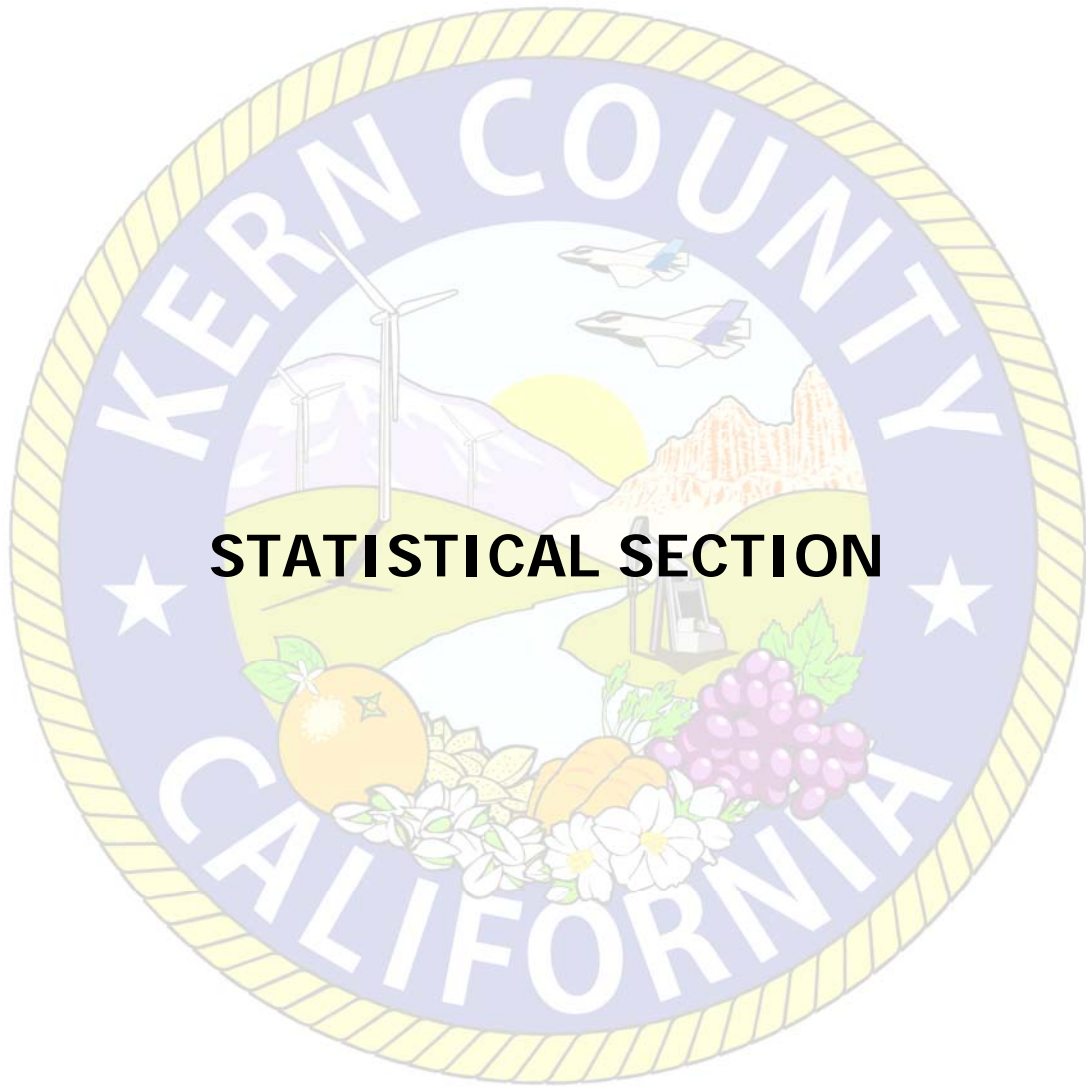
	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2018</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2019</u>
<b><u>TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS</u></b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 210,006	\$ 3,069,496	\$ 3,061,231	\$ 218,271
Accounts Receivable	57	1		58
Interest Receivable	732	641	293	1,080
Taxes Receivable	60,089	1,404,842	1,402,773	62,158
Due from Other Agencies	13,979	1,289	14,471	797
Total Assets	<u>\$ 284,863</u>	<u>\$ 4,476,269</u>	<u>\$ 4,478,768</u>	<u>\$ 282,364</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Interest Payable	432	3,150	1,837	1,745
Due to Other Agencies	284,111	3,196,937	3,200,749	280,299
Unapportioned Installment Redemptions	320			320
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 284,863</u>	<u>\$ 3,200,087</u>	<u>\$ 3,202,586</u>	<u>\$ 282,364</u>
<b><u>CLEARING FUNDS</u></b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 2,803	\$ 864,062	\$ 864,327	\$ 2,538
Accounts Receivable	57	1		58
Due from Other Agencies	11	5	6	10
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,871</u>	<u>\$ 864,068</u>	<u>\$ 864,333</u>	<u>\$ 2,606</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Other Agencies	\$ 2,871	\$ 982,535	\$ 982,800	\$ 2,606
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,871</u>	<u>\$ 982,535</u>	<u>\$ 982,800</u>	<u>\$ 2,606</u>

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)**  
**AGENCY FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

Page 2 of 2

	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2018</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2019</u>
<b>STATE FUNDS</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 6,406	\$ 50,743	\$ 52,638	\$ 4,511
Interest Receivable	7	1		8
Total Assets	<u>\$ 6,413</u>	<u>\$ 50,744</u>	<u>\$ 52,638</u>	<u>\$ 4,519</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Other Agencies	\$ 6,413	\$ 47,912	\$ 49,806	\$ 4,519
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 6,413</u>	<u>\$ 47,912</u>	<u>\$ 49,806</u>	<u>\$ 4,519</u>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 195,785	\$ 691,875	\$ 688,156	\$ 199,504
Interest Receivable	481	471	182	770
Due from Other Agencies	13,964	1,284	14,465	783
Total Assets	<u>\$ 210,230</u>	<u>\$ 693,630</u>	<u>\$ 702,803</u>	<u>\$ 201,057</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Other Agencies	\$ 210,230	\$ 689,977	\$ 699,150	\$ 201,057
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 210,230</u>	<u>\$ 689,977</u>	<u>\$ 699,150</u>	<u>\$ 201,057</u>
<b>UNAPPORTIONED FUNDS</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 5,012	\$ 1,462,816	\$ 1,456,110	\$ 11,718
Interest Receivable	244	169	111	302
Taxes Receivable	60,089	1,404,842	1,402,773	62,158
Due from Other Agencies	4			4
Total Assets	<u>\$ 65,349</u>	<u>\$ 2,867,827</u>	<u>\$ 2,858,994</u>	<u>\$ 74,182</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Interest Payable	\$ 432	\$ 3,150	\$ 1,837	\$ 1,745
Due to Other Agencies	64,597	1,476,513	1,468,993	72,117
Unapportioned Installment Redemptions	320			320
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 65,349</u>	<u>\$ 1,479,663</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,830</u>	<u>\$ 74,182</u>





**STATISTICAL SECTION**





# STATISTICAL SECTION

## CONTENTS

### **Financial Trends**

The financial trend schedules contain trend information to assist the reader in understanding how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time and to help the reader follow the direction the County's economic condition is heading. These schedules also provide information to assist the user in comprehending how spending priorities and funding sources have changed from year to year.

### **Revenue Capacity**

The revenue capacity schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its most significant revenue source, property taxes. The schedules have information to help the user assess the tax burden on the taxpayers. Information is provided to help the user evaluate whether the County is disproportionately dependent on a single taxpayer.

### **Debt Capacity**

The debt capacity schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future. Information is provided to give users an idea of the burden of debt on the taxpayers, both the direct burden and the portion of debt issued by other governmental entities for which the County's taxpayers are responsible.

### **Demographic and Economic Information**

The demographic and economic information schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.

### **Operating Information**

The operating information schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs. The schedules provide information to give the user a sense of the size of the County, the types of services it provides, the volume of these services and the non-financial resources used to provide those services.

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in the statistical schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR) for the relevant years.

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS)**  
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,542,559	\$ 1,646,543	\$ 1,672,915	\$ 1,711,461	\$ 1,726,834
Restricted	229,285	319,828	335,190	363,662	347,207
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(122,364)	(267,332)	(266,157)	(262,932)	(294,565)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 1,649,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,699,039</u>	<u>\$ 1,741,948</u>	<u>\$ 1,812,191</u>	<u>\$ 1,779,476</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 160,640	\$ 172,883	\$ 170,984	\$ 166,895	\$ 180,025
Restricted	4,240	3,037	2,022	15,671	15,231
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(44,226)	(54,506)	(96,878)	(125,371)	(114,309)
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 120,654</u>	<u>\$ 121,414</u>	<u>\$ 76,128</u>	<u>\$ 57,195</u>	<u>\$ 80,947</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,703,199	\$ 1,819,426	\$ 1,843,899	\$ 1,878,356	\$ 1,906,859
Restricted	233,525	322,865	337,212	379,333	362,438
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(166,590)	(321,838)	(363,035)	(388,303)	(408,874)
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 1,770,134</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,453</u>	<u>\$ 1,818,076</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,386</u>	<u>\$ 1,860,423</u>

Fiscal Year					
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
\$ 1,750,564	\$ 1,770,797	\$ 1,840,822	\$ 1,875,532	\$ 1,852,704	Net Investment in Capital Assets
375,293	381,142	397,190	405,102	443,866	Restricted
(1,805,642)	(1,708,445)	(1,713,301)	(1,689,857)	(1,586,845)	Unrestricted (Deficit)
<u>\$ 320,215</u>	<u>\$ 443,494</u>	<u>\$ 524,711</u>	<u>\$ 590,777</u>	<u>\$ 709,725</u>	Total Governmental Activities Net Position
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
\$ 198,605	\$ 204,567	\$ 184,012	\$ 192,196	\$ 208,752	Net Investment in Capital Assets
10,601	8,567		2,402	2,274	Restricted
(450,784)	(405,360)	(27,323)	(16,973)	(23,184)	Unrestricted (Deficit)
<u>\$ (241,578)</u>	<u>\$ (192,226)</u>	<u>\$ 156,689</u>	<u>\$ 177,625</u>	<u>\$ 187,842</u>	Total Business-type Activities Net Position
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
\$ 1,949,169	\$ 1,975,364	\$ 2,024,834	\$ 2,067,728	\$ 2,061,456	Net Investment in Capital Assets
385,894	389,709	397,190	407,504	446,140	Restricted
(2,256,426)	(2,113,805)	(1,740,624)	(1,706,830)	(1,610,029)	Unrestricted (Deficit)
<u>\$ 78,637</u>	<u>\$ 251,268</u>	<u>\$ 681,400</u>	<u>\$ 768,402</u>	<u>\$ 897,567</u>	Total Primary Government Net Position

COUNTY OF KERN  
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS)  
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

Page 1 of 2

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>Expenses:</b>					
General Government	\$ 92,049	\$ 110,846	\$ 93,530	\$ 94,901	\$ 85,816
Public Protection	449,054	491,209	516,877	547,416	558,228
Public Ways and Facilities	60,510	10,594	63,955	69,153	122,567
Health and Sanitation	143,156	144,971	154,322	156,302	157,183
Public Assistance	421,154	422,059	396,670	391,318	411,182
Education	8,436	9,093	1,984	8,153	8,600
Culture and Recreation Services	12,747	13,521	14,690	14,319	14,565
Interest on Short and Long-term Debt	42,013	40,717	42,670	41,161	37,679
Total Expenses	<u>1,229,119</u>	<u>1,243,010</u>	<u>1,284,698</u>	<u>1,322,723</u>	<u>1,395,820</u>
<b>Program Revenues:</b>					
Charges for Services:					
General Government	65,670	64,151	58,153	58,620	58,908
Public Protection	93,839	99,898	90,771	84,355	106,151
Health and Sanitation	40,064	41,944	46,539	45,590	39,080
Other	13,451	16,034	13,472	16,790	23,222
Operating Grants and Contributions	724,772	683,830	688,523	741,506	703,323
Capital Grants and Contributions	19,123	31,685	20,560	18,936	44,419
Total Program Revenues	<u>956,919</u>	<u>937,542</u>	<u>918,018</u>	<u>965,797</u>	<u>975,103</u>
Total Governmental Activities, Net Program Expenses	<u>(272,200)</u>	<u>(305,468)</u>	<u>(366,680)</u>	<u>(356,926)</u>	<u>(420,717)</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>					
Taxes:					
Property Taxes	226,528	241,326	256,744	271,564	270,406
Vehicle License Taxes <sup>a</sup>	85,897	90,382	92,660	99,756	101,645
Aircraft Taxes	201	142	85	151	113
Sales and Use Taxes	33,414	36,997	57,915	55,718	52,240
Transient Occupancy Tax	1,346	1,658	1,732	1,845	1,772
Special Assessments	3,375	3,484	2,888	2,807	2,717
Transfer Taxes	2,423	3,817	2,556	2,961	2,942
Other Taxes	711	1,189	1,318	1,435	1,440
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs:					
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	18,976	13,980	18,338	16,870	17,307
Miscellaneous	14,260	3,668	7,591	22,356	3,369
Special Items		(2,406)			
Transfers	(32,591)	(33,921)	(37,681)	(37,735)	(65,949)
Total General Revenues and Transfers	<u>354,540</u>	<u>360,316</u>	<u>404,146</u>	<u>437,728</u>	<u>388,002</u>
Total Governmental Activities Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 82,340</u>	<u>\$ 54,848</u>	<u>\$ 37,466</u>	<u>\$ 80,802</u>	<u>\$ (32,715)</u>

Notes:

<sup>a</sup> Due to a change in the State's method of distribution, beginning in fiscal year 04-05, vehicle license fees are reported separately as vehicle license taxes. In prior years, they were reported under operating grants and contributions.

		Fiscal Year								
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019				
							<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
							<b>Expenses:</b>			
\$	92,981	\$	86,975	\$	108,559	\$	97,224	\$	117,969	General Government
	593,634		631,913		597,476		564,490		583,013	Public Protection
	63,111		48,945		60,666		51,826		53,158	Public Ways and Facilities
	146,941		165,023		206,660		240,493		268,994	Health and Sanitation
	425,161		466,599		466,736		471,462		482,731	Public Assistance
	8,229		8,874		8,403		7,789		6,335	Education
	13,604		11,586		777		920		902	Culture and Recreation Services
	37,914		46,805		35,566		28,423		24,839	Interest on Short and Long-term Debt
	<u>1,381,575</u>		<u>1,466,720</u>		<u>1,484,843</u>		<u>1,462,627</u>		<u>1,537,941</u>	Total Expenses
							<b>Program Revenues:</b>			
							Charges for Services:			
	65,900		63,550		65,439		64,126		70,009	General Government
	93,559		99,788		104,186		107,854		110,116	Public Protection
	61,195		67,699		78,007		78,668		72,788	Health and Sanitation
	23,441		22,382		21,248		19,435		28,270	Other
	724,439		762,670		814,087		831,071		864,539	Operating Grants and Contributions
	47,657		53,269		87,051		37,551		18,290	Capital Grants and Contributions
	<u>1,016,191</u>		<u>1,069,358</u>		<u>1,170,018</u>		<u>1,138,705</u>		<u>1,164,012</u>	Total Program Revenues
	<u>(365,384)</u>		<u>(397,362)</u>		<u>(314,825)</u>		<u>(323,922)</u>		<u>(373,929)</u>	Total Governmental Activities, Net Program Expenses
							<b>General Revenues:</b>			
							Taxes:			
	270,191		265,638		248,903		256,436		264,690	Property Taxes
	107,308		96,965		93,082		98,609		102,935	Vehicle License Taxes <sup>a</sup>
	120		256		271		195		155	Aircraft Taxes
	58,683		45,554		44,699		41,872		53,153	Sales and Use Taxes
	2,721		2,437		2,403		2,700		2,901	Transient Occupancy Tax
	2,710		3,022		3,265		3,780		3,828	Special Assessments
	3,183		3,888		3,607		4,489		4,606	Transfer Taxes
	1,664		1,444		1,544		1,673		1,770	Other Taxes
							Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs:			
	12,785		29,511		10,514		5,659		29,608	Unrestricted Investment Earnings
	11,822		9,372		8,519		6,190		6,073	Miscellaneous
					7,748					Special Items
	<u>(42,916)</u>		<u>(33,407)</u>		<u>(328)</u>		<u>(305)</u>		<u>(396)</u>	Transfers
	<u>428,271</u>		<u>424,680</u>		<u>424,227</u>		<u>421,298</u>		<u>469,323</u>	Total General Revenues and Transfers
\$	<u>62,887</u>	\$	<u>27,318</u>	\$	<u>109,402</u>	\$	<u>97,376</u>	\$	<u>95,394</u>	Total Governmental Activities Change in Net Position

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS)**  
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

Page 2 of 2

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Airports	\$ 7,301	\$ 7,111	\$ 7,089	\$ 8,330	\$ 7,312
County Sanitation Districts	3,593	3,820	3,620	3,707	4,248
Golf Courses	302	231	391	779	456
Kern Medical	255,248	279,515	287,972	302,694	297,570
Public Transportation	6,892	7,109	8,319	8,367	8,817
Universal Collection	10,203	10,418	10,573	10,867	12,800
Waste Management	31,869	32,208	31,404	32,080	30,385
Total Expenses	<u>315,408</u>	<u>340,412</u>	<u>349,368</u>	<u>366,824</u>	<u>361,588</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Charges for Services:					
Airports	3,610	3,789	4,136	4,095	4,395
County Sanitation Districts	4,008	4,011	4,007	4,081	4,162
Golf Courses	468	458	492	474	462
Kern Medical	206,106	182,959	118,038	114,264	134,888
Public Transportation	5,211	5,719	6,634	5,896	6,677
Universal Collection	10,815	10,656	10,806	9,817	12,922
Waste Management	34,635	34,123	36,137	38,787	39,892
Operating Grants and Contributions	34,579	63,175	78,973	112,218	99,819
Capital Grants and Contributions	4,300	3,490	3,811	16,316	15,267
Total Revenues	<u>303,732</u>	<u>308,380</u>	<u>263,034</u>	<u>305,948</u>	<u>318,484</u>
Total Business-type Activities, Net Program Expenses	<u>(11,676)</u>	<u>(32,032)</u>	<u>(86,334)</u>	<u>(60,876)</u>	<u>(43,104)</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>					
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs:					
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	1,386	865	598	181	907
Miscellaneous	426	6,844	2,770		
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		(38)			
Special Item - Transfer of Operations					
Transfers	32,591	33,921	37,681	37,735	65,949
Total General Revenues and Transfers	<u>34,403</u>	<u>41,592</u>	<u>41,049</u>	<u>37,916</u>	<u>66,856</u>
Total Business-type Activities Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 22,727</u>	<u>\$ 9,560</u>	<u>\$ (45,285)</u>	<u>\$ (22,960)</u>	<u>\$ 23,752</u>
Total Primary Government Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 105,067</u>	<u>\$ 64,408</u>	<u>\$ (7,819)</u>	<u>\$ 57,842</u>	<u>\$ (8,963)</u>

Fiscal Year					
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
					<b>Business-type Activities:</b>
					<b>Expenses:</b>
\$ 8,255	\$ 7,040	\$ 7,320	\$ 8,630	\$ 8,198	Airports
3,807	4,156	4,255	4,772	5,074	County Sanitation Districts
509	216	217	331	312	Golf Courses
281,624	311,695				Kern Medical
9,099	10,101	10,621	10,362	10,660	Public Transportation
12,862	13,132	13,305	16,026	16,218	Universal Collection
33,352	32,138	37,626	33,265	52,539	Waste Management
<u>349,508</u>	<u>378,478</u>	<u>73,344</u>	<u>73,386</u>	<u>93,001</u>	Total Expenses
					<b>Revenues:</b>
					Charges for Services:
4,066	4,027	4,198	4,225	4,555	Airports
4,368	4,827	5,330	7,515	7,763	County Sanitation Districts
282	199	190	200	188	Golf Courses
183,547	185,544				Kern Medical
6,929	6,779	7,453	7,696	8,109	Public Transportation
12,963	13,291	13,341	15,706	16,783	Universal Collection
40,661	40,568	42,710	42,941	46,015	Waste Management
83,151	135,960	2,974	3,387	3,067	Operating Grants and Contributions
8,120	5,720	25,291	10,344	8,331	Capital Grants and Contributions
<u>344,087</u>	<u>396,915</u>	<u>101,487</u>	<u>92,014</u>	<u>94,811</u>	Total Revenues
<u>(5,421)</u>	<u>18,437</u>	<u>28,143</u>	<u>18,628</u>	<u>1,810</u>	Total Business-type Activities, Net Program Expenses
					<b>General Revenues:</b>
					Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs:
634	1,401	432	716	4,114	Unrestricted Investment Earnings
					Miscellaneous
				3,897	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets
		282,147			Special Item - Transfer of Operations
42,916	33,407	328	305	396	Transfers
<u>43,550</u>	<u>34,808</u>	<u>282,907</u>	<u>1,021</u>	<u>8,407</u>	Total General Revenues and Transfers
<u>\$ 38,129</u>	<u>\$ 53,245</u>	<u>\$ 311,050</u>	<u>\$ 19,649</u>	<u>\$ 10,217</u>	Total Business-type Activities Change in Net Position
<u>\$ 101,016</u>	<u>\$ 80,563</u>	<u>\$ 420,452</u>	<u>\$ 117,025</u>	<u>\$ 105,611</u>	Total Primary Government Change in Net Position

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS)**  
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011 <sup>1</sup>	2012	2013	2014
General Fund Balances:					
Reserved	\$ 27,536	\$	\$	\$	\$
Unreserved	112,674				
Nonspendable		37,768	21,357	34,005	42,785
Restricted		2,553	7,806	9,557	9,718
Committed		56		130	16
Assigned		34,838	75,828	106,528	100,909
Unassigned		76,778	100,220	99,865	72,898
<b>Total General Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 140,210</b>	<b>\$ 151,993</b>	<b>\$ 205,211</b>	<b>\$ 250,085</b>	<b>\$ 226,326</b>
All Other Governmental Fund Balances:					
Reserved	\$ 184,907	\$	\$	\$	\$
Unreserved, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds	148,114				
Capital Projects Funds	2,721				
Debt Service					
Nonspendable		7,969	9,349	7,415	3,515
Restricted		304,849	291,862	307,781	298,854
Committed		22,381	17,000	18,474	21,602
Assigned		5,113	19,970	30,039	23,239
Unassigned			(169)	(48)	
<b>Total All Other Governmental Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 335,742</b>	<b>\$ 340,312</b>	<b>\$ 338,012</b>	<b>\$ 363,661</b>	<b>\$ 347,210</b>

<sup>1</sup> GASB Statement No. 54 was implemented as of June 30, 2011.



Fiscal Year					
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
					General Fund Balances:
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Reserved
					Unreserved
18,088	22,035	22,370	17,924	17,995	Nonspendable
10,867	11,471	11,915	9,753	10,650	Restricted
	37,301	44,488	35,528	47,316	Committed
156,780	147,459	118,153	140,264	153,451	Assigned
115,098	74,508	91,217	80,804	88,191	Unassigned
<u>\$ 300,833</u>	<u>\$ 292,774</u>	<u>\$ 288,143</u>	<u>\$ 284,273</u>	<u>\$ 317,603</u>	Total General Fund Balances
					All Other Governmental Fund Balances:
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Reserved
					Unreserved, reported in:
					Special Revenue Funds
					Capital Projects Funds
					Debt Service
3,645	2,511	2,109	2,535	4,447	Nonspendable
333,275	339,633	359,807	370,395	407,095	Restricted
26,075	27,981	26,728	25,242	25,787	Committed
18,709	11,020	6,634	4,929	4,325	Assigned
(20,744)				(4,786)	Unassigned
<u>\$ 360,960</u>	<u>\$ 381,145</u>	<u>\$ 395,278</u>	<u>\$ 403,101</u>	<u>\$ 436,868</u>	Total All Other Governmental Fund Balances

**COUNTY OF KERN**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS)**  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 345,287	\$ 378,742	\$ 415,273	\$ 443,342	\$ 425,124
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	15,937	19,857	24,706	23,363	37,957
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	25,653	25,466	23,255	24,865	23,574
Revenues from Use of Money and Property	17,506	13,159	17,774	16,130	16,777
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	741,615	714,023	711,018	739,574	768,169
Charges for Current Services	161,995	165,271	150,515	145,223	152,546
Other Revenues	50,344	49,423	48,614	51,301	55,802
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,358,337</b>	<b>1,365,941</b>	<b>1,391,155</b>	<b>1,443,798</b>	<b>1,479,949</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
General Government	95,160	93,808	96,661	98,654	109,822
Public Protection	471,037	483,341	497,464	538,082	575,008
Health and Sanitation	146,496	144,240	153,265	156,409	114,488
Public Assistance	426,193	420,716	393,863	396,036	437,019
Education	9,185	8,625	7,740	7,744	12,391
Culture and Recreation Services	13,184	11,858	11,813	12,379	17,324
Public Ways and Facilities	53,974	53,841	53,615	54,147	69,496
Capital Outlay	34,921	45,088	29,331	16,010	59,887
Debt Service:					
Principal	18,684	21,177	27,094	35,731	36,241
Interest	30,794	29,024	31,359	28,458	24,155
Cost of Issuance	7	406			
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,299,635</b>	<b>1,312,124</b>	<b>1,302,205</b>	<b>1,343,650</b>	<b>1,455,831</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	58,702	53,817	88,950	100,148	24,118
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers In	232,934	240,134	292,399	357,551	408,858
Transfers Out	(265,526)	(273,465)	(329,495)	(394,551)	(475,807)
Bonds Issued		4,337			
Refunding Bonds Issued		17,840			
Premium (Discount) on Bond Issuance		(103)			
Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent		(19,038)			
Proceeds from Long-term Debt					
Inception of Capital Leases	2,882	627	3,920	7,375	2,150
Proceeds from Issuance of Certificates of Participation					
Discount on Certificates of Participation					
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(29,710)</b>	<b>(29,668)</b>	<b>(33,176)</b>	<b>(29,625)</b>	<b>(64,799)</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS</b>					
Return Excess Contribution		(2,710)			
Residual Equity Transfer		304			
<b>Total Special Items</b>		<b>(2,406)</b>			
<b>Net Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits)</b>	<b>\$ 28,992</b>	<b>\$ 24,149</b>	<b>\$ 55,774</b>	<b>\$ 70,523</b>	<b>\$ (40,681)</b>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Non-Capital Expenditures	3.94%	4.11%	4.72%	4.86%	4.31%

Fiscal Year					
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
					REVENUES:
\$ 473,579	\$ 418,682	\$ 397,468	\$ 409,734	\$ 431,070	Taxes
25,642	26,807	25,168	27,474	31,385	Licenses, Permits and Franchises
22,983	21,211	21,826	21,823	21,785	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties
12,343	28,876	10,314	5,230	25,562	Revenues from Use of Money and Property
763,446	807,542	885,447	865,206	867,411	Aid from Other Governmental Agencies
180,449	188,698	204,358	205,172	207,675	Charges for Current Services
67,715	69,955	75,554	79,089	29,594	Other Revenues
<u>1,546,157</u>	<u>1,561,771</u>	<u>1,620,135</u>	<u>1,613,728</u>	<u>1,614,482</u>	Total Revenues
					EXPENDITURES:
108,827	119,021	127,674	123,469	111,433	General Government
575,159	597,620	591,876	612,013	572,965	Public Protection
152,244	164,076	51,775	62,177	41,559	Health and Sanitation
435,492	466,352	212,621	231,172	265,540	Public Assistance
7,919	8,034	473,512	485,450	490,272	Education
11,911	11,852	7,945	7,585	6,965	Culture and Recreation Services
50,682	45,376	23	5		Public Ways and Facilities
22,708	31,266	74,887	22,523	17,822	Capital Outlay
					Debt Service:
41,021	24,546	26,289	29,367	33,367	Principal
21,612	52,725	49,058	41,616	43,117	Interest
1,371		2,139			Cost of Issuance
<u>1,428,946</u>	<u>1,520,868</u>	<u>1,617,799</u>	<u>1,615,377</u>	<u>1,583,040</u>	Total Expenditures
<u>117,211</u>	<u>40,903</u>	<u>2,336</u>	<u>(1,649)</u>	<u>31,442</u>	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
					Other Financing Sources (Uses):
416,587	448,059	424,776	463,434	531,413	Transfers In
(459,503)	(487,883)	(426,368)	(463,739)	(531,002)	Transfers Out
					Bonds Issued
95,860					Refunding Bonds Issued
6,840		4,512			Premium (Discount) on Bond Issuance
(82,445)		(84,862)			Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent
					Proceeds from Long-term Debt
15	106	7,338	6,300	11,690	Inception of Capital Leases
		80,350			Proceeds from Issuance of Certificates of Participation
					Discount on Certificates of Participation
<u>(22,646)</u>	<u>(39,718)</u>	<u>5,746</u>	<u>5,995</u>	<u>12,101</u>	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
					SPECIAL ITEMS
					Return Excess Contribution
					Residual Equity Transfer
					Total Special Items
<u>\$ 94,565</u>	<u>\$ 1,185</u>	<u>\$ 8,082</u>	<u>\$ 4,346</u>	<u>\$ 43,543</u>	Net Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits)
4.56%	5.32%	5.00%	4.63%	4.93%	Debt Service as a Percentage of Non-Capital Expenditures

**COUNTY OF KERN  
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)**

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>County of Kern</b>					
Total County Rate	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%
<b>Range of Overlapping Rates</b>					
Total City Rate					
City of Bakersfield	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total School District Rate	0% to .05657%	0% to .08854%	0% to .084810%	0% to .151517%	.01067% to .004545%
Total Special District Rate	.00304% to .31250%	.00290% to .07049%	.004433% to .121990%	.003285% to .070490%	.011248% to .016354%

Source: Auditor-Controller-County Clerk, County of Kern

Fiscal Year					
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	<b>County of Kern</b> Total County Rate
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>Range of Overlapping Rates</b> Total City Rate
0% to .063958%	0% to .065744%	0% to .068085%	0% to .069500%	0% to .073749%	City of Bakersfield
0% to .070490%	0% to .070490%	0% to .070490%	0% to .070490%	0% to .070490%	Total School District Rate
					Total Special District Rate

**COUNTY OF KERN  
 ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY AND ACTUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY (UNAUDITED)  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Secured <sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Unsecured <sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Unitary <sup>c</sup></b>	<b>Exempt <sup>d</sup></b>	<b>Total Taxable Assessed Value <sup>e</sup></b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>
2009 - 10	77,907,802	2,972,208	1,709,625	(766,760)	81,822,876	1.00000%
2010 - 11	77,939,499	3,097,293	1,750,730	(773,994)	82,013,529	1.00000%
2011 - 12	79,892,194	3,023,565	1,880,462	(769,539)	84,026,683	1.00000%
2012 - 13	85,881,074	3,155,489	1,880,462	(759,161)	90,157,864	1.00000%
2013 - 14	87,753,748	3,252,933	1,997,051	(739,715)	92,264,018	1.00000%
2014 - 15	93,210,470	3,397,078	1,899,707	(726,775)	97,780,480	1.00000%
2015 - 16	84,427,685	3,495,892	2,068,574	(748,489)	89,243,662	1.00000%
2016 - 17	80,574,940	3,356,283	2,235,440	(735,112)	85,431,551	1.00000%
2017 - 18	85,722,602	3,173,638	2,584,612	(725,054)	90,755,798	1.00000%
2018 - 19	88,994,738	3,762,481	2,634,392	(716,358)	94,675,253	1.00000%

Notes:

- <sup>a</sup> Secured property is generally real property, defined as land, mines, minerals, timber and improvements such as buildings, structures, crops, trees and vines.
- <sup>b</sup> Unsecured property is generally personal property including machinery, equipment, office tools and supplies.
- <sup>c</sup> Unitary properties are railroads and utilities crossing the County and are assessed by the State Board of Equalization.
- <sup>d</sup> Exempt properties include numerous full and partial exclusions/exemptions provided by the State Constitution and the legislature that relieve certain taxpayers from the burden of paying property taxes.
- <sup>e</sup> Due to 1978 passage of the property tax initiative Proposition 13 (Prop 13), the County does not track the estimated actual value of all County properties. Under Prop 13, property is assessed at the 1978 market value with an annual increase limited to the lesser of 2% or the Consumer Price Index on properties not involved in a change of ownership or properties that did not undergo new construction. Newly acquired property is assessed at its new market value (usually the purchase price) and the value of any new construction is added to the existing base value of a parcel. As a result, similar properties can have substantially different assessed values based on the date of purchase. Additionally, Prop 13 limits the property tax rate to 1% of assessed value plus the rate necessary to fund local voter-approved bonds and special assessments.

Source: Auditor-Controller-County Clerk, County of Kern

COUNTY OF KERN  
 PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS  
 CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO (IN THOUSANDS)

TAXPAYER	2019				2010			
	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	RANK	TOTAL TAX	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	RANK	TOTAL TAX	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE
Chevron USA Inc	\$ 5,629,986	1	64,399	5.95%	\$ 5,747,614	2	62,104	7.02%
*California Resources Elk Hills LLC	3,143,971	2	36,161	3.32%	6,893,692	1	74,108	8.43%
Aera Energy LLC	2,523,842	3	27,270	2.67%	5,788,432	3	59,914	7.07%
Pacific Gas & Electric Co	1,137,355	4	18,325	1.20%	600,757	5	8,186	0.73%
Southern California Edison Co	1,060,439	5	17,086	1.12%	388,352	8	5,292	0.47%
Sentinel Peak Resources Cal LLC	937,002	6	10,097	0.99%				
US Borax Inc	809,865	7	9,342	0.86%				
Berry Petroleum Company LLC	796,955	8	9,008	0.84%	732,670	6	7,896	0.90%
California Resources Petroleum Corp	773,177	9	9,090	0.82%				
Paramount Farms International LLC	540,134	10	6,028	0.57%				
Plains Exploration Production Company					815,444	4	8,528	1.00%
Pastoria Energy Facility, LLC.					489,100	7	5,369	0.60%
Seneca Resouces Corporation					486,789	9	5,115	0.59%
La Paloma Generating Company, LLC.					482,200	10	5,024	0.59%
Total	\$ 17,352,726		\$ 206,806	18.34%	\$ 22,425,050		\$ 241,536	27.40%

\* Formerly Occidental of Elk Hills Inc

Source: The principal property taxpayers for June 30, 2010 were obtained from the "2009-2010 Tax Rates and Assessed Valuations Report." The 2019 information was obtained from the "2018-2019 Tax Rates and Assessed Valuations Report."

**COUNTY OF KERN  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS)**

	Fiscal Year				
	2010 <sup>a</sup>	2011 <sup>a</sup>	2012 <sup>a</sup>	2013 <sup>a</sup>	2014 <sup>a</sup>
Original Levy	\$ 1,039,467	\$ 1,095,026	\$ 1,109,525	\$ 1,181,437	\$ 1,228,246
Adjustments to Original Levy	(28)	6,250	17,931	7,100	9,424
Taxes Levied	1,039,439	1,101,276	1,127,456	1,188,537	1,237,670
Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy: <sup>b</sup>					
Amount	\$ 994,181	\$ 1,066,441	\$ 1,099,267	\$ 1,163,336	\$ 1,211,804
Percentage of Adjusted Levy	95.65%	96.84%	97.50%	97.88%	97.91%
Collections in subsequent years	34,057	29,153	23,278	22,263	22,917
Total Collections to Date:					
Amount	\$ 1,028,238	\$ 1,095,594	\$ 1,122,545	\$ 1,185,599	\$ 1,234,721
Percentage of Adjusted Levy	98.92%	99.48%	99.56%	99.75%	99.76%

Notes:

<sup>a</sup> Denotes Secured, Unsecured and Supplemental Property Taxes.

<sup>b</sup> The above amounts do not include any penalties collected or any penalties due with delinquency amount.

Source: Auditor-Controller-County Clerk, County of Kern



Fiscal Year						
	2015 <sup>a</sup>	2016 <sup>a</sup>	2017 <sup>a</sup>	2018 <sup>a</sup>	2019 <sup>a</sup>	
\$	1,300,154	\$ 1,232,638	\$ 1,230,570	\$ 1,309,211	\$ 1,363,339,439	Original Levy
	(7,384)	1,695	2,844	(3,523)	2,701,101	Adjustments to Original Levy
	1,292,770	1,234,333	1,233,414	1,305,688	1,366,040,540	Taxes Levied
						Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy: <sup>b</sup>
\$	1,265,444	\$ 1,206,061	\$ 1,202,759	\$ 1,277,247	\$ 1,334,142,306	Amount
	97.89%	97.71%	97.51%	97.82%	97.66%	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
	19,671	19,418	18,050	19,823	16,901	Collections in subsequent years
						Total Collections to Date:
\$	1,285,115	\$ 1,225,479	\$ 1,220,809	\$ 1,297,070	\$ 1,351,043,402	Amount
	99.41%	99.28%	98.98%	99.34%	98.90%	Percentage of Adjusted Levy

**COUNTY OF KERN  
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER CAPITA)**

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Capital Leases	\$ 17,516	\$ 12,921	\$ 12,669	\$ 14,704	\$ 12,798
Certificates of Participation	105,020	102,387	99,354	96,168	93,001
Bonds Payable	96,258	110,041	107,041	98,687	95,289
Loans Payable	10,876	10,120	6,345	5,266	5,266
Pension Obligation Bonds <sup>(1)</sup>	371,959	354,510	333,314	308,871	280,342
Total Governmental Activities	<u>601,629</u>	<u>589,979</u>	<u>558,723</u>	<u>523,696</u>	<u>486,696</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Capital Leases	4,996	4,231	11,582	9,545	8,044
Loans Payable	640	576	512	448	384
Certificates of Participation	33,305	29,166	16,402	14,512	11,894
Pension Obligation Bonds	58,608	55,580	52,379	48,075	43,060
Total Business-type Activities	<u>97,549</u>	<u>89,553</u>	<u>80,875</u>	<u>72,580</u>	<u>63,382</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 699,178</u>	<u>\$ 679,532</u>	<u>\$ 639,598</u>	<u>\$ 596,276</u>	<u>\$ 550,078</u>
Percentage of Personal Income <sup>a</sup>	2.71%	2.46%	2.17%	1.97%	1.72%
Per Capita Outstanding Debt <sup>b</sup>	\$ 823	\$ 793	\$ 739	\$ 682	\$ 624
General Bonded Debt	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Bonded Debt Ratio <sup>c</sup>	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Per Capita General Bonded Debt <sup>b</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Under the original bond official statements, Kern County's Pension Obligation Bonds do not qualify as General Obligation Bonds.

<sup>a</sup> Refer to the "Demographic and Economic Statistics" for the personal income

<sup>b</sup> Refer to the "Demographic and Economic Statistics" for the population figures. This ratio is calculated using the population for the latest calendar year for each corresponding fiscal year.

<sup>c</sup> Refer to the "Assessed Value of Taxable Property and Actual Value of Property" for taxable property used in this ratio.

Source: Auditor-Controller-County Clerk, County of Kern

Fiscal Year					
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
					<b>Governmental Activities:</b>
\$ 8,552	\$ 5,005	\$ 8,400	\$ 11,340	20,091	Capital Leases
89,732	86,346	86,188	82,542	78,724	Certificates of Participation
113,432	108,986	104,403	98,185	92,017	Bonds Payable
4,922	4,568	4,205	3,832	3,450	Loans Payable
247,301	231,266	213,851	194,902	174,260	Pension Obligation Bonds <sup>(1)</sup>
463,939	436,171	417,047	390,801	368,542	Total Governmental Activities
					<b>Business-type Activities:</b>
750	2,453				Capital Leases
6,930	6,126	5,302	5,250	4,667	Loans Payable
9,172	6,339				Certificates of Participation
37,256	34,682	3,473	3,162	2,823	Pension Obligation Bonds
54,108	49,600	8,775	8,412	7,490	Total Business-type Activities
<u>\$ 518,047</u>	<u>\$ 485,771</u>	<u>\$ 425,822</u>	<u>\$ 399,213</u>	<u>376,032</u>	Total Primary Government
1.57%	1.46%	1.24%	1.13%	1.07%	Percentage of Personal Income <sup>a</sup>
\$ 584	\$ 543	\$ 476	\$ 446	420	Per Capita Outstanding Debt <sup>b</sup>
\$	\$	\$	\$		General Bonded Debt
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	General Bonded Debt Ratio <sup>c</sup>
\$	\$	\$	\$		Per Capita General Bonded Debt <sup>b</sup>

**COUNTY OF KERN  
ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT  
JUNE 30, 2019 (IN THOUSANDS)**

2018 - 2019 Assessed Value (includes unitary utility valuation)

\$ 94,675,253

	<u>Debt 06/30/19</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable<sup>b</sup></u>
<b>Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt</b>		
Kern Community College Safety, Repair and Improvement District	\$ 108,476	92.057
Kern Community College Safety, Repair and Improvement District No. 1	69,015	91.496
Antelope Valley Joint Community College District and West Kern Community College District	44,871	5.932 & 100
Mojave Unified School District School Facilities Improvement Districts No. 1 and No. 2	34,781	100
Southern Kern Unified School District	55,329	100
Other Unified School Districts	85,057	90.479-100
Kern High School District	273,151	100
Other Union High School District	59,536	0.011-100
Bakersfield School District	109,317	100
Delano Union School District	28,740	100
Fruitvale School District	22,251	100
Norris School District	26,330	100
Panama-Buena Vista School District	101,295	100
Taft School District	25,338	100
Other School Districts	222,321	67.695-100
Tehachapi Valley Healthcare District	58,140	100
Bear Valley Community Services District, I.D. No. 2	601	100
Buttonwillow Recreation and Park District	4,058	100
Community Facilities Districts	213,496	100
1915 Act Bonds (Estimated)	51,932	100
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt	<u>1,594,035</u>	
<b>Overlapping General Fund Debt</b>		
Kern County Board of Education Certificates of Participation	36,115	100
Community College District Certificates of Participation and Other Post-Employment Benefit Bonds	119,435	Various
Unified School District General Fund Obligations	22,537	Various
Kern High School District Lease Revenue Notes	83,260	100
School District General Fund Obligations	119,232	100
City of Arvin General Fund Obligations	4,285	100
City of Bakersfield General Fund Obligations	8,635	100
City of Delano Certificates of Participation	17,575	100
City of McFarland General Fund Obligations	5,275	100
City of Ridgecrest General Fund Obligations	19,955	100
Tehachapi Valley Recreation and Park General Fund Obligations	475	100
Total Overlapping General Fund Debt	<u>436,779</u>	
Total Overlapping Debt	<u>2,030,814</u>	
<b>Direct General Fund Debt</b>		
Kern County General Fund Obligations	86,280	
Kern County Pension Obligations	179,861	
Total Direct General Fund Debt	<u>266,141</u>	
<b>Overlapping Tax Increment Debt</b>	77,941	
<b>Total Direct and Overlapping Debt</b>	<u>\$ 2,374,896<sup>a</sup></u>	
Ratios to 2018 - 2019 Assessed Valuation:		
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt		1.68%
Ratios to Adjusted Assessed Valuation:		
<b>Combined Direct Debt (\$266,142)</b>		<b>0.28%</b>
Combined Total Debt		2.51%

Notes:

<sup>a</sup> Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

<sup>b</sup> Percentage of overlapping agency's assessed valuation located within the boundaries of the County.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

COUNTY OF KERN  
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN  
JUNE 30, 2019

**Legislation does not mandate a debt limit for County of Kern.**

**COUNTY OF KERN  
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Population <sup>a</sup>	841,682	849,949	856,576	865,787	874,190
Personal Income (in Thousands) <sup>b</sup>	\$ 25,843,995	\$ 27,622,917	\$ 29,480,121	\$ 30,336,210	\$ 32,059,138
Per Capita Personal Income <sup>b</sup>	\$ 30,705	\$ 32,499	\$ 34,416	\$ 35,039	\$ 36,673
Unemployment Rate County of Kern <sup>c</sup>	15.2%	14.9%	13.3%	11.9%	10.3%
School Enrollment <sup>d</sup>	174,106	173,740	175,480	178,671	179,680

**Notes:**

<sup>a</sup> 2019, 2018 & 2017 estimate from the California Department of Finance as of January 1. All other year's data from the U.S. Census Bureau midyear population estimates.

<sup>b</sup> U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. 2019 information not available at time of issuance; estimate based on average change of previous three years.

<sup>c</sup> State of California - Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information

<sup>d</sup> Educational Demographics Unit, California Department of Education

Fiscal Year					
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
882,176	886,507	895,112	905,801	916,464	Population <sup>a</sup>
\$ 32,953,453	\$ 33,368,619	\$ 34,438,280	\$ 35,231,327	\$ 35,197,571	Personal Income (in Thousands) <sup>b</sup>
\$ 37,355	\$ 37,641	\$ 38,474	\$ 38,895	\$ 38,406	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>b</sup>
10.4%	10.8%	9.5%	8.7%	7.4%	Unemployment Rate County of Kern <sup>c</sup>
180,304	181,393	185,236	189,949	192,446	School Enrollment <sup>d</sup>

COUNTY OF KERN  
 PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
 CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

June 30, 2019

EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT	INDUSTRY
Edwards Air Force Base	9,353	1	2.57%	Federal Government - National Security
County of Kern	7,402	2	2.03%	County Government
China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station	7,000	3	1.92%	Federal Government - National Security
Grimmway Enterprises	3,700	4	1.02%	Agriculture
Dignity Health	3,296	5	0.90%	Health Care
Adventist Health Bakersfield	2,718	6	0.75%	Health Care
William Bolthouse Farms, Inc.	2,250	7	0.62%	Agriculture
Kern Medical	1,800	8	0.49%	Health Care
City of Bakersfield	1,600	9	0.44%	Local Government
Sun World International	1,600	10	0.44%	Agriculture
Total	<b>40,719</b>		<b>11.17%</b>	

June 30, 2010

EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT	INDUSTRY
Edwards Air Force Base	9,566	1	3.81%	Federal Government - National Security
County of Kern	7,318	2	2.91%	County Government
China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station	4,159	3	1.66%	Federal Government - National Security
Giumarra Vineyards	5,084	4	2.02%	Agriculture
Grimmway Enterprises	4,237	5	1.69%	Agriculture
William Bolthouse Farms, Inc.	2,421	6	0.96%	Hospital
Bakersfield Memorial Hospital	1,093	7	0.44%	Agriculture
City of Bakersfield	1,100	8	0.44%	Agriculture
Bear Creek Productions	1,033	9	0.41%	Agriculture
Mercy Hospital	937	10	0.37%	Local Government
Total	<b>36,948</b>		<b>14.69%</b>	

Sources:

State of California - Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information  
 Data for 2010 was obtained from the June 30, 2010 CAFR.



**COUNTY OF KERN  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES AS OF JUNE 30											
Function / Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Function / Program
General Government:											General Government:
Assessor	104	102	95	97	98	93	98	95	86	81	Assessor
Information Technology	59	50	49	49	46	41	45	42	55	68	Information Technology
County Counsel	49	45	44	43	45	47	47	42	43	45	County Counsel
Other <sup>a</sup>	415	337	350	343	366	354	337	373	378	376	Other <sup>a</sup>
Public Protection:											Public Protection:
District Attorney	250	214	214	214	236	240	244	228	239	205	District Attorney
Public Defender	92	86	84	87	94	87	92	87	81	78	Public Defender
Sheriff - Coroner	1,283	1,102	1,136	1,210	1,199	1,182	1,173	1,141	1,177	1,155	Sheriff - Coroner
Probation	518	478	483	514	532	521	559	528	526	518	Probation
Fire Department	634	544	558	597	622	605	599	589	592	600	Fire Department
Other <sup>a</sup>	429	381	380	385	380	381	329	323	328	397	Other <sup>a</sup>
Public Ways & Facilities:											Public Ways & Facilities:
Roads <sup>a</sup>	204	176	173	180	188	181					Roads <sup>a</sup>
Health and Sanitation:											Health and Sanitation:
Public Health	272	229	233	228	195	183	175	180	183	180	Public Health
Behavioral Health & Recovery	433	395	400	444	440	450	517	606	667	796	Behavioral Health & Recovery
Other	175	146	142	111	112	99	126	95	96	78	Other
Public Assistance:											Public Assistance:
Human Services	1,431	1,196	1,201	1,358	1,457	1,518	1,515	1,510	1,502	1,483	Human Services
Other	211	186	173	173	183	183	190	194	200	218	Other
Education:											Education:
Library	66	56	54	50	52	47	50	46	40	42	Library
Other	6	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Other
Culture & Recreation Services <sup>c</sup>	94	86	83	78	74	69	69				Culture & Recreation Services
Airports	20	15	17	17	19	21	22	21	18	20	Airports
Kern Medical <sup>b</sup>	1,603	1,382	1,393	1,326	1,274	1,273	1,276				Kern Medical <sup>b</sup>
Public Transportation <sup>a</sup>	4	4	3	3	4	4					Public Transportation <sup>a</sup>
Public Works <sup>a</sup>							348	338	357	422	Public Works <sup>a</sup>
Waste Management <sup>a</sup>	116	109	106	110	112	114					Waste Management <sup>a</sup>
<b>Total Full-Time Employees</b>	<b>8,468</b>	<b>7,323</b>	<b>7,374</b>	<b>7,621</b>	<b>7,732</b>	<b>7,697</b>	<b>7,815</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>6,572</b>	<b>6,766</b>	<b>Total Full - Time Employees</b>

Note:

<sup>a</sup> In 2016, the Internal Service Fund - Public Works was created. The employees from Roads, Public Transportation, Waste Management, Engineering, Surveying and Permit Services, Building Inspection, and Code Compliance departments were consolidated into this new fund.

<sup>b</sup> Kern Medical transferred operations on July 1, 2016 to a new special district (Hospital Authority)

<sup>c</sup> In fiscal year 2016-17, the Parks and Recreation employees were moved to General Services located in General Government - Other.

Source: County Administrative Office - Human Resources Department

COUNTY OF KERN  
 OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION / PROGRAM  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Page 1 of 2

Function / Program	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>General Government</b>					
<b>Assessor - Recorder</b>					
Recorded documents	195,597	194,072	191,495	235,424	188,908
<b>County Counsel</b>					
Litigated & administrative hearings	9,092	9,660	10,444	9,804	6,667
Attorneys	28	27	27	29	28
Attorneys per capita	0.000033	0.000032	0.000032	0.000034	0.000032
<b>Human Resources</b>					
Applications received	8,150	18,386	16,199	21,977	22,688
<b>County Clerk - Elections</b>					
Marriage licenses	4,084	4,268	4,501	4,716	4,805
Fictitious business names	6,411	6,339	6,343	7,149	5,937
<b>Public Protection</b>					
<b>District Attorney</b>					
Misdemeanors cases filed	33,504	32,320	29,636	28,275	31,604
Felony cases filed	6,555	6,891	7,285	8,916	8,938
Felony information filed*	1,502	1,533	1,789	2,016	2,373
Felony cases with juries	142	143	167	149	160
<b>Public Defender</b>					
Public defense cases accepted/received	34,296	36,984	34,893	40,827	44,880
Public defense cases opened	19,903	20,236	19,636	21,994	21,725
Public defense cases closed	31,627	32,073	31,180	36,721	35,830
Public defense cases closed within 12 months	31,627	32,073	31,180	36,721	35,830
<b>Sheriff - Coroner</b>					
Dispatched calls for service	295,374	272,247	203,914	224,588	317,487
Violent crimes:	4,871	4,722	4,538	2,273	1,626
Homicide	40	28	25	21	28
Forcible rape	100	107	98	88	102
Robbery	498	378	415	495	335
Aggravated assault	4,233	4,209	1,389	1,669	1,161
Property crimes	5,117	10,065	10,907	11,472	9,806
Total larceny - theft	5,146	5,246	5,534	5,305	3,411
Bookings	20,596	19,814	16,806	19,486	18,430
Fingerprints	5,944	5,671	5,957	4,983	5,949
<b>Fire Department</b>					
Total incident calls	38,001	38,001	40,640	42,281	42,770
Fire calls	2,845	3,087	3,333	2,918	2,711
Overpressure, Ruptures, Explosion	360	194	236	186	173
Other type of incidents	491	448	635	736	543
EMS / rescue calls	22,672	22,650	23,079	24,356	24,371
Hazardous condition calls	1,717	1,834	1,711	1,726	1,776
Public service calls	1,820	1,786	1,859	2,004	2,089
False calls	1,604	1,465	1,606	1,646	1,739

Source: Departments of the County of Kern

Notes:

N/A - Information was not available.

<sup>a</sup> Information was updated from prior year report.

Fiscal Year					Function / Program
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
					<b>Governmental Activities:</b>
					<b>General Government</b>
					<b>Assessor - Recorder</b>
191,660	199,972	206,612	195,708	181,238	Recorded documents
					<b>County Counsel</b>
9,241	7,882	8,585	8,654	8,713	Litigated & administrative hearings
29	30	26	25	27	Attorneys
0.000033	0.000034	0.000029	0.000028	0.000029	Attorneys per capita
					<b>Human Resources</b>
26,520	38,118	29,935	36,922	38,216	Applications received
					<b>County Clerk - Elections</b>
4,700	4,792	4,940	4,705	4,420	Marriage licenses
5,873	6,511	6,630	6,609	6,613	Fictitious business names
					<b>Public Protection</b>
					<b>District Attorney</b>
22,671	27,361	25,220	20,390	21,733	Misdemeanors cases filed
17,923	5,795	5,869	5,954	6,662	Felony cases filed
1,966	1,819	1,726	1,420	N/A	Felony information filed*
210	189	204	167	192	Felony cases with juries
					<b>Public Defender</b>
46,166	46,853	39,479	32,773	35,354	Public defense cases accepted/received
20,984	20,530	21,102	18,558	19,083	Public defense cases opened
37,937	41,978	36,366	30,575	31,838	Public defense cases closed
37,937	41,978	36,366	30,575	31,838	Public defense cases closed within 12 months
					<b>Sheriff - Coroner</b>
293,448	257,425	261,829	242,210	208,689	Dispatched calls for service
2,005	1,858	1,731	1,734	4,404	Violent crimes:
35	42	37	52	40	Homicide
116	174	170	156	151	Forcible rape
354	405	422	472	428	Robbery
1,500	1,237	1,102	1,054	1,020	Aggravated assault
4,783	6,628	6,636	6,307	2,579	Property crimes
4,521	3,484	3,257	3,257	3,192	Total larceny - theft
14,730	14,749	16,372	15,765	17,843	Bookings
6,315	7,426	7,797	5,795	5,516	Fingerprints
					<b>Fire Department</b>
45,363	48,585	50,262	52,922	53,722	Total incident calls
2,596	3,000	3,360	3,715	3,465	Fire calls
126	119	58	92	238	Overpressure, Ruptures, Explosion
499	751	1,401	1,592	1,930	Other type of incidents
25,882	26,317	26,033	27,935	29,082	EMS / rescue calls
1,772	1,678	1,486	1,503	1,380	Hazardous condition calls
2,129	2,692	2,849	2,895	2,857	Public service calls
1,982	2,082	2,093	2,073	1,965	False calls

COUNTY OF KERN  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION / PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Page 2 of 2

Function / Program	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Building Inspection</b>					
Building permits issued	N/A	3,839	6,018	7,134	7,758
<b>Animal Services</b>					
Received calls for response	24,519	29,781	21,766	22,219	19,529
Animals impounded	31,660	30,350	31,433	29,200	18,406
Animals returned to owner^	1,452	1,267	1,276	1,217	717
Animals rescued+					
Animals adopted	3,160	2,683	2,695	3,691	3,774
Animals euthanized	18,594	19,103	20,062	20,428	8,302
<b>Public Ways &amp; Facilities</b>					
<b>Roads</b>					
Maintained road lanes (in miles)	3,401	3,324	3,324	3,331	3,332
<b>Health and Sanitation</b>					
<b>Mental Health Services</b>					
Unique clients served	19,575	20,225	24,030	24,551	24,207
Unique clients served with outpatient services*	18,521	20,167	23,979	24,482	24,099
Unique clients served with intensive services	1,054	1,323	660	1,443	1,349
<b>Public Assistance</b>					
<b>Aging &amp; Adult Services</b>					
Senior Nutrition participation:					
Congregate senior participants	3,740	3,637	3,267	3,351	3,218
Congregate meals	165,437	163,373	156,213	150,076	144,274
Home delivered senior participants	1,763	1,652	1,624	1,695	1,715
Home delivered meals	235,505	228,407	223,608	233,272	231,831
<b>Human Services</b>					
Children Admitted to the Jamison Center:					
Protective Custody/New Intakes	2,468	2,308	2,202	1,445	1,538
Change of Placement	2,257	2,127	1,981	1,320	1,418
Children released from the Jamison Center	211	181	221	125	120
Average day stay in the Jamison Center	2,263	2,155	1,968	1,303	629
Admissions - Breakdown by Age:					
Newborn - 5 years	4	4	4	4	4
6 - 12 years	978	943	847	585	685
13 - 18 years	560	519	507	296	358
Over 18	709	661	627	438	377
	10	4	-	-	-
<b>Culture and Recreation Services &amp; Education</b>					
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>					
Annual Boat Permits	2,233	3,305	4,375	3,080	1,680
Day Use Boat Fees	16,354	9,570	17,092	14,579	11,742
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
<b>Waste Management</b>					
Landfill capacity in cubic yards	109,631,108	95,027,021	95,375,858	95,375,858	94,962,970

Source: Departments of the County of Kern

Notes:

N/A - Information was not available.

\*In 2018, information for this activity was not available.

^As of 2019, Animal Services does not track "redeemed,"

they track "returned to owner," formally stated as redeemed.

+As of 2019, Animal Services is newly reporting "Animals rescued" as a new statistic.

Fiscal Year					Function / Program
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
9,005	9,172	9,028	7,791	8,818	<b>Building Inspection</b> Building permits issued
20,258	19,443	19,290	16,649	16,435	<b>Animal Services</b> Received calls for response
16,521	17,551	17,444	15,567	13,859	Animals impounded
742	796	912	911	851	Animals returned to owner^
3,228	5,097	5,394	5,813	2,360	Animals rescued+
7,211	5,893	4,882	3,819	5,316	Animals adopted
				3,351	Animals euthanized
					<b>Public Ways &amp; Facilities</b>
					<b>Roads</b> Maintained road lanes (in miles)
3,337	3,332	3,319	3,324	3,327	
					<b>Health and Sanitation</b>
					<b>Behavioral Health &amp; Recovery Services</b> Unique clients served
26,113	27,729	28,356	30,540	32,227	Unique clients served with outpatient services*
26,036	27,652	28,356		55,283	Unique clients served with intensive services
1,398	1,537	1,393	2,595	2,735	
					<b>Public Assistance</b>
					<b>Aging &amp; Adult Services</b> Senior Nutrition participation:
3,228	3,010	2,767	2,522	2,108	Congregate senior participants
145,762	141,851	134,465	129,694	115,083	Congregate meals
1,614	1,572	1,522	1,505	1,384	Home delivered senior participants
232,157	212,853	208,147	208,311	185,408	Home delivered meals
					<b>Human Services</b>
1,579	1,839	1,687	1,577	1,433	Children Admitted to the Jamison Center:
1,463	1,634	1,492	1,383	1,279	Protective Custody/New Intakes
116	205	195	194	154	Change of Placement
724	807	1,492	1,399	1,556	Children released from the Jamison Center
4	5	3	4	3	Average day stay in the Jamison Center
689	719	657	581	529	Admissions - Breakdown by Age:
417	475	436	424	399	Newborn - 5 years
357	440	399	378	351	6 - 12 years
-	-	-	-	-	13 - 18 years
					Over 18
					<b>Culture and Recreation Services &amp; Education</b>
					<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b> Annual Boat Permits
1,618	1,591	2,699	2,870	2,711	Day Use Boat Fees
10,895	10,409	12,358	12,236	10,785	
					<b>Business-type Activities:</b>
					<b>Waste Management</b> Landfill capacity in cubic yards
88,239,785	88,288,861	88,288,861	88,288,940	88,309,205	

COUNTY OF KERN  
 CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function / Program	Fiscal Year									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Education</b>										
Public Library										
Main Library	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Branches	25	25	25	25	25	23	23	23	23	23
Law Library	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Parks and Land Use</b>										
Number of Neighborhood Parks	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	43
Number of Regional Parks	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	8
County Golf Courses	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Public Works</b>										
Miles of County Roads	3,401	3,324	3,324	3,332	3,332	3,337	3,332	3,319	3,324	3,327
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Number of Sheriff Stations	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	14	15
Number of Fire Stations	46	46	46	46	46	47	47	47	47	47
<b>Airports</b>										
Number of Runways	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

Source: Departments of the County of Kern